



**University of  
Zurich**<sup>UZH</sup>

**Zurich Open Repository and  
Archive**

University of Zurich  
University Library  
Strickhofstrasse 39  
CH-8057 Zurich  
[www.zora.uzh.ch](http://www.zora.uzh.ch)

---

Year: 2023

---

## **Inequities in kidney health and kidney care**

Vanholder, Raymond ; Annemans, Lieven ; Braks, Marion ; Brown, Edwina A ; Pais, Priya ; Purnell, Tanjala S ; Sawhney, Simon ; Scholes-Robertson, Nicole ; Stengel, Bénédicte ; Tannor, Elliot K ; Tesar, Vladimir ; van der Tol, Arjan ; Luyckx, Valerie A

DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41581-023-00745-6>

Posted at the Zurich Open Repository and Archive, University of Zurich

ZORA URL: <https://doi.org/10.5167/uzh-253769>

Journal Article

Accepted Version

Originally published at:

Vanholder, Raymond; Annemans, Lieven; Braks, Marion; Brown, Edwina A; Pais, Priya; Purnell, Tanjala S; Sawhney, Simon; Scholes-Robertson, Nicole; Stengel, Bénédicte; Tannor, Elliot K; Tesar, Vladimir; van der Tol, Arjan; Luyckx, Valerie A (2023). Inequities in kidney health and kidney care. *Nature Reviews. Nephrology*, 19(11):694-708.

DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41581-023-00745-6>

# INEQUITIES IN KIDNEY HEALTH AND KIDNEY CARE

**R. Vanholder<sup>1,2</sup>, L. Annemans<sup>3</sup>, M. Braks<sup>1,4</sup>, E.A. Brown<sup>5</sup>, P. Pais<sup>6</sup>, T.S. Purnell<sup>7</sup>, S. Sawhney<sup>8</sup>, N. Scholes-Robertson<sup>9</sup>, B. Stengel<sup>10</sup>, E.K. Tannor<sup>11,12</sup>, V. Tesar<sup>13</sup>, A. van der Tol<sup>2</sup>, V. A. Luyckx<sup>14,15,16</sup>**

1: European Kidney Health Alliance, Brussels, Belgium

2: Nephrology Section, Department of Internal Medicine and Pediatrics, University Hospital Ghent, Ghent, Belgium

3: Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium

4: Association Renaloo, Paris, France

5: Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, Imperial College Renal and Transplant Center, London, UK

6: Department of Pediatric Nephrology, St John's Medical College, Bengaluru, India

7: Departments of Epidemiology and Surgery, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, USA

8: Aberdeen Centre for Health Data Science, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK

9: Rural and Remote Health, Flinders University, Adelaide Australia

10: Clinical Epidemiology Team, Center for Research in Epidemiology and Population Health (CESP), University Paris-Saclay, UVSQ, Inserm, Villejuif, France

11: Department of Medicine, Kwame Nkrumah University of Science and Technology, Kumasi, Ghana

12: Renal Unit, Directorate of Medicine, Komfo Anokye, Teaching Hospital, Kumasi, Ghana

13: Department of Nephrology, first Faculty of Medicine and General University Hospital, Charles University, Prague, Czech Republic

14: Renal Division, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA

15: Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, University of Cape Town, South Africa

16: Department of Public and Global Health, Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Prevention Institute, University of Zürich, Switzerland

Correspondence: Raymond Vanholder,  
Nephrology Section, Department of Internal Medicine and Pediatrics,  
University Hospital,  
Corneel Heymanslaan, 10,  
9000 Gent  
Belgium  
Tel : +32475612751  
Fax : +3293324599  
Email : [Raymond.vanholder@ugent.be](mailto:Raymond.vanholder@ugent.be)

43 **Abstract (200words)**

44 Health inequity refers to unnecessary and unfair differences in the capacity to  
45 achieve optimal health and appropriate accessibility of care. Kidney diseases  
46 [including acute kidney injury (AKI) and chronic kidney disease (CKD)] have  
47 strong associations with inequity. This is largely due to the intrinsic risks of  
48 kidney diseases, the heavy burden of comorbidities and the high cost of  
49 therapies, e.g. for dialysis on which survival for many may depend. However,  
50 inequities occur across the entire clinical course of kidney diseases. This review  
51 offers a comprehensive overview of the array of inequities in kidney health and  
52 kidney care, including inequities between countries, regions and social classes,  
53 inequities in healthcare, inequities specific to therapeutic modalities, and health-  
54 economic and ethical implications. This review also proposes solutions, which  
55 may inspire nephrology professionals to recognize and mitigate inequities. In  
56 addition to the main text that summarizes the relevant elements, and interested  
57 readers are referred to the comprehensive tables (including case stories) and  
58 references, which review some facets more deeply. It is the responsibility of all  
59 implicated to call attention to inherent risks of inequity in their immediate and  
60 broader environments, and to pursue the best possible solutions together with  
61 their communities.

62

63 **Introduction (7915 words)**

64 Health inequality refers to differences in health or health resources between  
65 persons, populations or nations such as those caused by age or genetic  
66 predisposition<sup>1</sup>. Inequities in healthcare are unfair, avoidable and remediable  
67 differences between groups, based on socioeconomic, demographic or  
68 geographic factors<sup>2</sup>. The distinction between inequities and inequalities is not  
69 always clear. Importantly, underlying inequalities frequently contribute to  
70 inequities, e.g. when genetic predisposition, age or sex intersect with  
71 race/ethnicity, socio-economic status, possibilities to adhere to healthy lifestyle  
72 or level of education

73 In this manuscript we review different aspects of inequity which impact kidney  
74 health and kidney care across the globe. For all the discussed elements a  
75 number of potential solutions are reviewed at the end. The aim here is to offer  
76 practical guidance to all those involved on how to avoid inequities, as these are  
77 among the most concerning social injustices in modern clinical nephrology.  
78 Throughout this manuscript, inequalities will sporadically be referred to if they  
79 impact inequities.

80

81

82

83 Health inequities affect the capacity to achieve optimal health, which also  
84 includes appropriate accessibility of care<sup>4</sup>. This capacity is far from equally  
85 distributed globally, especially across regions and social classes<sup>5-8</sup>. The  
86 awareness of health inequities has not translated into sufficient corrective and  
87 collective action, because health inequities are multifactorial and multisectoral.  
88 They arise from differences not only in medical care but also from differences  
89 in global policy, sociology, ecology, geography, ethics, economics, psychology,

90 culture, religion and tradition (Table 1) . A further barrier is the fatalistic view  
91 that the problem is too large, too broad, or too complex<sup>9</sup>. Inequities evolve  
92 over the life course, such that disadvantaged fetal or childhood development  
93 may predispose to compromised health throughout life<sup>10,11</sup>. An avoidable lack  
94 of screening and preventive care may also lead to late presentation of disease  
95 and seriously jeopardize health outcomes<sup>12</sup>. Kidney diseases do not escape  
96 these rules, but rather epitomize them<sup>13</sup>.

97 Appreciation of the importance of kidney diseases by the medical community,  
98 policy makers, and the public has lagged behind that of other common  
99 conditions for multiple reasons<sup>14,15</sup>. First, the rapid growth of dialysis and  
100 transplantation since 1960 has focused on the needs of patients requiring these  
101 expensive therapies diverting attention from prevention that is more scalable  
102 and applicable everywhere<sup>15,16</sup>. Second, the lack of consistent definitions of  
103 kidney diseases until the 2000s, and of reliable epidemiologic data in some  
104 regions, has hidden the full extent of the problem, limiting the development of  
105 appropriate interventions<sup>17,18</sup>. Third, the lack of awareness among primary care  
106 providers, together with deficiencies in health information systems, have also  
107 hampered prevention, detection and early treatment<sup>19-21</sup>.

108  
109 Based on the mounting evidence regarding population prevalence and poor  
110 outcomes<sup>22-24</sup>, kidney diseases should be considered a public health priority,  
111 but thus far have not been prioritized on the global non-communicable disease  
112 (NCD) agenda<sup>25</sup>. This has resulted in the most fundamental inequity that affects  
113 all kidney patients without distinction: insufficient investment in screening,  
114 prevention, research, and innovation compared to other common NCDs, which  
115 themselves remain chronically underfunded <sup>26</sup>. Chronic kidney disease (CKD),

116 despite affecting 10-15% of society globally<sup>17,26</sup>, is not a health research focus  
117 for the European Union (EU)<sup>27</sup>. Neither does CKD figure among the 56 health  
118 topics considered relevant by World Health Organization (WHO) Europe<sup>28</sup>. In  
119 the 2022 EU Healthier Together Initiative, four disease-specific NCD strands are  
120 targeted, excluding CKD<sup>25,29</sup>. This lack of awareness among policy makers is  
121 compounded by the ignorance of the kidney's functions and its pathologies.  
122 Most individuals do not know what the kidneys do, let alone how to care for  
123 them<sup>30</sup>. At best, policy makers see kidney diseases as a co-morbidity of  
124 cardiovascular disease (CVD) or diabetes, which postpones diagnosis for many,  
125 and leaves others entirely behind<sup>31</sup>.

126 This manuscript is coordinated by European Kidney Health Alliance (EKHA), a  
127 non-governmental organization advocating for kidney health at European  
128 Union (EU) level and beyond<sup>3</sup>. This article collates in a global context  
129 perspectives from diverse inequity experts, representing various continents,  
130 age groups and backgrounds, including kidney patients. It seeks to reposition  
131 the need for equity in kidney health and care as a global priority and offers a  
132 basis for further exploration for all involved stakeholders.

133

## 134 **Inequities across countries/regions**

### 135 ***Epidemiologic distribution***

136 The Global Burden of Disease (GBD) study attributed more than 3 million  
137 deaths in 2019 to kidney dysfunction<sup>32</sup>. Most CKD deaths occurred in India and  
138 China<sup>17</sup>. In Latin-America, the Middle-East and North- Africa, CKD falls within  
139 the top 5 most common causes of death<sup>33</sup>. Globally millions of deaths probably  
140 result each year from the lack of accessibility of kidney replacement therapy  
141 (KRT),<sup>34</sup> and from acute kidney injury (AKI)<sup>35</sup>, and those remain largely  
142 uncounted in lower-resource countries.<sup>36,37</sup>. Inequities across regions are also

143 further enhanced by environmental factors, such as increasing number of heat  
144 waves and droughts, pollution, water contamination and increased distribution  
145 of tropical diseases<sup>38-40</sup>, **which do not affect all countries and people equally.**

146 Applying the definition of CKD<sup>41,42</sup>, a systematic analysis of worldwide  
147 population-based data estimated the age-adjusted global prevalence of all-  
148 stage CKD in 2010 at 10.4% in men and 11.8% in women more than 20-years-  
149 old<sup>43</sup>. Subsequent estimates yielded relatively consistent results, although with  
150 regional variations from 6 to 20%<sup>44,45</sup>. CKD prevalence increases with age and  
151 appears higher in lower-resource settings<sup>43</sup>.

152 The GBD study showed a 15-fold global variation between countries of CKD  
153 burden [specified as age-standardized CKD-linked disability-adjusted life-years  
154 (DALYs)] , highlighting potential inequities in both accessibility of diagnostic  
155 possibilities and risk factor distribution<sup>33</sup>. It is even more difficult to estimate  
156 the contribution of AKI<sup>46</sup>. A pooled incidence of hospital-acquired AKI was  
157 reported as 34 and 22% among hospitalized children and adults<sup>47</sup> respectively  
158 but with pronounced regional variations, raising questions of plausibility and  
159 generalizability<sup>37,48</sup>.

### 160 ***Risk distribution***

161 The risk of kidney diseases is associated with country income level<sup>51</sup> with  
162 people developing CKD and dying from CKD at a younger age in lower-resource  
163 settings compared to high income countries (HICs)<sup>52,53</sup>. The association  
164 between age-adjusted CKD prevalence and KRT incidence is positive in HICs,  
165 but explains only 40% of the variance<sup>54</sup>. This association is negative in Central  
166 and Eastern-Europe, and null elsewhere<sup>54</sup>, which highlights differences in  
167 incident KRT that cannot be explained by CKD prevalence, even in HICs where  
168 accessibility of KRT is generally unlimited.

169 In Central and Eastern-European countries, gross domestic product (GDP) is  
170 highly heterogeneous, a legacy of the Cold War and the Iron Curtain. Many CKD  
171 risk factors are more prevalent than in Western-Europe, especially in countries  
172 with lower GDPs, likely contributing to a higher regional incidence of CKD<sup>55</sup>.  
173 Other disparities in this region related to kidney care include variable  
174 availability of specific KRT modalities and expensive medication, relative  
175 number of nephrologists, and tracking of the prevalence of CKD<sup>56-61</sup>.

176 Within HICs, in part due to the legacy of colonialism and slavery, stark  
177 disparities across racial, geographic and socio-economic strata exist<sup>13,68,69</sup>.  
178 Moreover, patients with socio-economically deprived backgrounds develop  
179 kidney impairment 5 years earlier in their life course and suffer from more  
180 comorbidities<sup>13</sup>.

### 181 ***Global distribution of KRT***

182 Registries of KRT were introduced in the 1960s-1970s in Europe and the US and  
183 have expanded to most HICs but are less available elsewhere. Across countries  
184 reporting to the United States Renal Data System (USRDS), the incidence of KRT  
185 ranged from 16 per million people (pmp) in South-Africa (2018) to 570 pmp in  
186 Jalisco, Mexico (2019), and the prevalence of treated kidney failure varied over  
187 30-fold across countries (2019), which reflects disparities in accessibility of KRT  
188 rather than in true incidence<sup>34,70</sup>. KRT incidence is rising in most lower-income  
189 settings<sup>70</sup>, however predominantly in the private sector (e.g. South-Africa and  
190 India), leaving many without possibilities to be treated or exposed to significant  
191 catastrophic health expenditures (CHE – out-of-pocket healthcare payments  
192 which impoverish a household)<sup>71-74</sup>.

193 To permit equitable accesibility of care, provision of sustainable KRT requires  
194 robust health systems and financing. A higher country Gini coefficient (indicating



195 greater within-country inequity) directly correlates with greater prevalence of  
196 stage 5 CKD remaining untreated by KRT<sup>75,76</sup>. In areas with greater equity, there  
197 is more accessibility of KRT<sup>75,76</sup>. In lower-resource settings a small fraction of  
198 those requiring KRT receive it long-term<sup>34</sup>. For example, most African countries  
199 have healthcare systems with poor/no health insurance coverage, leaving the  
200 vast majority of people with kidney failure unable to obtain KRT<sup>77,78</sup>. Elsewhere,  
201 macro-economic factors and services for kidney care are also more strongly  
202 related to KRT incidence than demographics or general health<sup>79</sup>. In Eastern-  
203 Europe, variability in incidence and prevalence of KRT results in multiple-fold  
204 differences in dialysis and transplantation uptake between countries, as well as  
205 less home dialysis and conservative care compared with Western-Europe<sup>60,61</sup>.  
206 In brief, country location and wealth distribution substantially impact kidney  
207 health and accessibility of kidney care across the world. Inequities exist even  
208 within a relatively homogeneous region like Europe.

209

## 210 **Factors associated with inequitable health care**

### 211 ***Diagnosis and treatment***

212 A complex interplay between structural risk factors for AKI and CKD and rapid  
213 progression of disease due to limited accessibility of primary care limits  
214 possibilities to mitigate these risks<sup>64-67</sup>. Diagnosis of CKD and AKI requires blood  
215 and urine tests, which are not routinely available everywhere<sup>49</sup>. In 2017, two-  
216 thirds of low income countries (LICs) were unable to measure serum creatinine  
217 in primary care, and none provided quantitative albumin or protein urinalysis<sup>49</sup>.  
218 Availability of medicines required for kidney care is often limited in lower-  
219 resource settings, but even within HICs inequities may arise based on coverage  
220 differences between patients and insurers<sup>62,63</sup>. Similarly the nephrology  
221 workforce is unequally distributed across the globe: the number of nephrologists

222 per million population (pmp) ranges from 31 in Western Europe to 1 or less in  
223 Africa<sup>50</sup>. Thus, diagnosis, availability of treatment and tracking of the burden of  
224 kidney diseases is highly inequitable globally.

225

### 226 ***Inequities conflicting with living well***

227 Good healthcare is a key component to living well<sup>80</sup>. To achieve this equitably,  
228 health providers must meet people at their different levels of disadvantage  
229 (Figure 1) and support them to face personal challenges and priorities. Patient  
230 priorities may, but do not always align with those of healthcare providers<sup>81,82</sup>.  
231 Kidney diseases exacerbate vulnerabilities, including health, social, and  
232 financial hardship<sup>83,84</sup>. Of note, most often, vulnerability is not an intrinsic  
233 condition but due to system failures. Health decision-making is influenced by  
234 wider contexts, including one's own understanding, finances, social support,  
235 geography, culture, beliefs, and freedoms. Healthcare providers must  
236 appreciate these wider determinants, both to consider patients holistically, and  
237 to avoid blaming individuals for risks and outcomes caused by external  
238 factors.<sup>10</sup>

239 A complex relationship exists between the unique challenges posed by kidney  
240 diseases, broader individual and environmental contexts, and healthcare and  
241 societal factors which promote or undermine health. Accessibility of kidney  
242 care is complex, with many intersecting and compounding challenges, as  
243 discussed elsewhere<sup>5,10,13,30,65,80,84-120</sup> and summarized in Table 1. Many of  
244 these factors are global problems. The Sustainable Development Report  
245 2022<sup>121</sup> highlights major challenges and insufficient data regarding inequity  
246 indicators especially across lower-resource settings<sup>121</sup>, which exacerbate the  
247 inherent "invisibility" of kidney diseases. The implications for specific groups

248 are expanded on below, with accompanying scenarios and quotes in box 1,  
249 partly based on published observations<sup>115,122-129</sup>.

### 250 ***Socio- economics***

251 Social and economic position (SEP) is consistently associated with health risks  
252 and accessibility of care, across countries, and across lifecourse<sup>104</sup>. People of all  
253 ages are at risk of kidney diseases, which constrains opportunities for well-  
254 being, education, employment, and attaining life-goals. The relationship  
255 between SEP and kidney health is bidirectional, with increased risk of falling  
256 into poverty as kidney diseases progress<sup>130</sup>.

257 Particular challenges exist in lower-resource settings<sup>78,131</sup>. In most of Africa for  
258 example, many people with CKD are of working age. They often present late,  
259 with kidney failure resulting in poor outcomes<sup>132,133</sup>. This is driven in part by low  
260 health literacy, and a preference for potentially nephrotoxic traditional  
261 remedies and faith-based healers<sup>134,135</sup>, but also by a lack of infrastructure and  
262 adequate workforce to enable early detection, prevention, and community  
263 surveillance<sup>50,101</sup>. If lower-resource countries provide coverage for dialysis, it  
264 typically is limited to only two sessions per week<sup>100</sup>. Others exclude kidney  
265 failure from coverage schemes<sup>99</sup>, necessitating prohibitive out-of-pocket costs  
266 if dialysis or transplantation are available<sup>77 85,136</sup>. Thus, many people in lower-  
267 resource settings are unable to sustain treatment for kidney failure, and  
268 struggle with the economic burden on their family, creating difficult moral  
269 trade-offs in the allocation of household resources<sup>137,138</sup>.

270 Even in HICs with universal health coverage (UHC), deprived individuals  
271 experience less preventative care, more rapid progression of kidney diseases, a  
272 greater need to rely on emergency services, and stigmatisation<sup>13</sup>. Poor  
273 neighborhoods are associated with poor education and employment  
274 opportunities. Residents have less ability to obtain and navigate preventative

275 healthcare, limited availability of recreation services or exercise facilities, and  
276 greater exposure to environmental toxins, overcrowding, and food  
277 insecurity<sup>65,88,97</sup>. These represent barriers to a healthy lifestyle, good nutrition,  
278 and ability to cope with stressors<sup>5,95</sup>.

279 Those who are uninsured, homeless or undocumented migrants also suffer  
280 limited accessibility of preventive care. One in three undocumented migrants  
281 with kidney failure in the U.S. receive only emergency dialysis, with grave  
282 prognostic implications<sup>117</sup>. Irrespective of country, refugees experience similar  
283 difficulties to the disadvantaged in navigating healthcare and maintaining a  
284 healthy lifestyle<sup>118</sup>. During humanitarian crises, this includes reduced  
285 accessibility of life-saving treatments such as dialysis and  
286 immunosuppression<sup>139</sup>.

287

### 288 ***Discrimination***

289 Systemic racism continues to drive persistent inequities in kidney health,  
290 whereby race should be understood as a social construct rather than a  
291 biological indicator and disparities in health and outcomes as the  
292 consequences<sup>140</sup>.

293 Globally, people of Black race and minoritized backgrounds are more likely to  
294 have kidney diseases, and progress to kidney failure<sup>141,142</sup>. In the U.S., Black  
295 patients with kidney failure are less likely to be evaluated and referred for  
296 transplantation<sup>143-145</sup>, are listed later<sup>144,146-148</sup>, wait longer for  
297 transplantation<sup>149-152</sup>, and receive poorer overall care<sup>153-156</sup> than White patients.

298 Discrimination against minority groups, including race and sexual and gender  
299 minorities (SGM), occurs at the intersection with wider health determinants  
300 and causes differences in how healthcare is used and experienced<sup>65,94</sup>. Due to  
301 systemic inequities and policies (e.g. redlining), patients from minoritized

302 backgrounds are overrepresented in poorer neighborhoods<sup>65,157-159</sup>. Inequitable  
303 structural investment in local community environments perpetuates these  
304 disadvantages into future generations<sup>160,161</sup>. In addition, the direct experience  
305 of discrimination can cause long-term stress and negative coping, leading to  
306 overeating, alcohol or other drug abuse, smoking, poorer mental health, and  
307 less trust in sources of support<sup>65,162,163</sup>. Importantly such discrimination not only  
308 impacts individuals, but markedly increases total health care costs, which  
309 further weakens health systems. In 2018, the economic burden of racial and  
310 ethnic health inequities and education-related health inequities in the US,  
311 (measured as excess medical care expenditures, lost productivity, and the  
312 value of excess premature death combined), were estimated at over \$420 billion  
313 and over \$940 billion respectively<sup>164</sup>. Most of the excess costs was contributed  
314 by the Black population and those without a high school education.

315 Patients from minoritized groups may distrust professionals if discrimination is  
316 witnessed, with a detrimental impact on health-related decision-making<sup>94</sup>. A  
317 patient experiencing discrimination may leave and never return. Effort should  
318 be made to provide education and support that is culturally and socially  
319 sensitive, but clinician-patient relationships vary across minorities and cultural  
320 groups<sup>149</sup>, with clinicians investing unconsciously more in people with whom  
321 they have greater affinity. Without awareness of these biases, nephrologists  
322 may be prone to spend less time with those from minorities discussing  
323 treatment options such as transplantation, or new therapeutic options such as  
324 sodium-glucose transporter (SGLT)-2 inhibitors<sup>93</sup> (if reimbursed).

### 325 ***Algorithms and guidelines***

326 Algorithms are used to assess, monitor, predict, and support clinical decisions.  
327 Such tools risk introducing biases, if based only on selected (privileged) groups  
328 or only approximative parameters with a magnitude of error that depends on

329 person characteristics<sup>165,166</sup> (label bias). These biases carry the risk of hidden  
330 discrimination<sup>167</sup>. For example, healthcare policies are often based on analytical  
331 algorithms of health event administrative coding. Such codes usually represent  
332 expenditure on care, rather than illness severity or need. This can lead to  
333 structural discrimination, because people of Non-White race experience  
334 reduced accessibility of care compared to their White counterparts with similar  
335 illness severity<sup>166 168,169</sup>. Such analyses invisibly perpetuate unfair  
336 recommendations hidden behind algorithms that assume that Non-White  
337 people need less care.

338 Kidney care is especially dependent on measurement. However, availability of  
339 possibilities and capacity to monitor kidney health is uneven between and  
340 within social groups, regions, and countries<sup>98</sup>. This compromises  
341 interpretability, and the visibility of underrepresented groups. The inadequacy  
342 of explicit inclusion of a Black race coefficient within kidney function (eGFR)  
343 estimating equations in previous formulae (i.e. MDRD and CKD-EPI equations)  
344 was especially important because GFR estimates are cascaded as presumed  
345 “results” into numerous kidney and non-kidney tools and guidelines beyond  
346 the reach of the kidney specialist<sup>170</sup>. This over-medicalization and biological  
347 misinterpretation of race may inadvertently have led to unfair barriers to  
348 referral, guideline-based care and provision of support<sup>93,140</sup>. Although not  
349 supported universally<sup>171</sup>, leading nephrology societies now recommend using  
350 eGFR equations without the Black race coefficient<sup>172-174</sup>. Coefficients for age  
351 and sex remain, and similarly may require cautious interpretation<sup>111-113,175</sup>.

### 352 ***Health illiteracy***

353 Health literacy is “the degree to which individuals have the capacity to obtain,  
354 process and understand basic health information” to inform their health  
355 decisions<sup>176</sup>. [Health illiteracy is to a considerable extent attributable to failures](#)

356 in the education system, as well as failures in information systems. This may be  
357 exacerbated by insufficient health, social and cultural literacy of care providers,  
358 as kidney diseases require not only medical understanding, but also  
359 understanding how to support patients with living with an increasingly complex  
360 chronic disease. Low health literacy is linked to increased mortality,  
361 hospitalization, medication errors and poor management of chronic  
362 diseases<sup>177,178</sup>. Efforts to improve health literacy in patients with CKD have  
363 focused on the individual, with little attention for the health system  
364 environment or the appropriateness of information<sup>179</sup>. For patients and  
365 families, their ability to understand CKD and treatments is variable and  
366 impacted by many factors including the skills and patience of the clinician  
367 providing education, patient health, presence of a caregiver, time of day of  
368 appointment, and current and anticipated future treatment modality. These  
369 factors cannot be changed by those needing care<sup>180</sup>, and may result in  
370 decreased healthcare accessibility and utilization of services.

### 371 ***Geography and accessibility***

372 People from rural/remote communities often commence their journey with  
373 CKD in a disadvantaged position, especially regarding socioeconomic status,  
374 educational attainment, and opportunities to benefit from primary  
375 prevention<sup>181</sup>. Regarding KRT, many barriers, including late referral to  
376 nephrologists, necessary relocation to obtain treatment, transportation  
377 barriers, and financial hardship<sup>125</sup> contribute to an increased risk of mortality,  
378 morbidity and hospitalization among those residing in more remote  
379 locations<sup>181</sup>. For in-center hemodialysis, longer travel time to treatment is  
380 associated with higher mortality, and decreased quality of life<sup>182</sup>. Centralisation  
381 of most transplantation units to major cities, adds an extra layer of difficulty for

382 patients from remote areas as possibilities to complete transplant work-up and  
383 specialist care may not be available locally..

### 384 **Inequities among therapeutic options**

385 Inequities in kidney care pervade across individual conditions (cause of kidney  
386 diseases, lifestyle, the timing of preventive and therapeutic interventions and  
387 disparate accessibility of different KRT modalities), wider communities,  
388 healthcare systems (e.g. private *versus* public healthcare sectors) and countries  
389 (Figure 1). Combined, these have major impacts on patient outcomes.

### 390 ***Acute kidney injury***

391 Although AKI is potentially preventable and reversible, accessibility of  
392 appropriate diagnosis and care is inequitable. In HICs, AKI is common among  
393 multimorbid individuals who often need prolonged dialysis in intensive care  
394 with little chance of recovery.<sup>35</sup> In many lower-resource countries,  
395 awareness/confidence to manage AKI is low among healthcare workers<sup>183</sup>.

396 Although AKI is common in children and young adults, often as a single  
397 condition<sup>35</sup>, even basic intravenous fluids for rehydration may be lacking<sup>184</sup>, let  
398 alone accessibility and affordability of dialysis<sup>37,184,185</sup>

### 399 ***Chronic kidney disease***

400 In the early stages of CKD, only people with specific kidney conditions such as  
401 polycystic kidney disease or glomerulonephritis typically receive care in  
402 specialist nephrology clinics. For many people with early stage CKD due to  
403 more common causes (e.g. related to hypertension or diabetes), care is  
404 coordinated through primary care or non-nephrology specialty units and is  
405 subject to inequities in surveillance, diagnosis and quality of care<sup>13</sup>.



406 Multiple barriers in CKD care, including lack of accessibility of essential  
407 diagnostics and drugs to slow progression of kidney diseases, and of knowledge  
408 among healthcare professionals, contribute to inequities (Table 1).

409 Accessibility of appropriate medication depends on availability, reimbursement  
410 and/or ability to self-pay. A survey of resource-limited countries reported that  
411 approximately 75% of patients had to pay themselves for diagnosis and  
412 treatment of glomerulonephritis, while the lack of kidney biopsy and  
413 subsequent interpretation often led to inappropriate immunosuppression<sup>186</sup>.

414 Quality of care is therefore an additional concern even if some resources may  
415 be available/accessible, highlighting the need for capacity building among the  
416 nephrology workforce<sup>16</sup>.

#### 417 ***Advanced kidney disease: dialysis and conservative care***

418 Accessibility and quality of dialysis, availability of home dialysis and focus on  
419 patient well-being varies between and within countries and between individual  
420 nephrologists as outlined above (Table 1). Most variations in dialysis  
421 accessibility and availability relate to economic factors – cost, health coverage,  
422 distribution of dialysis centers, number of nephrology professionals including  
423 nurses, quality of patient education, support for vascular and peritoneal access  
424 creation, and management of comorbidities<sup>58</sup>.

425 Hemodialysis is available (although not necessarily accessible to all) in most  
426 countries and tends to be the default form of KRT<sup>16</sup>. In-center hemodialysis is  
427 time- and resource-intensive and is highly centralized. PD is more scalable and  
428 flexible, less hospital dependent, can be done anywhere with rudimentary  
429 infrastructure, is preferred by many patients<sup>187</sup>, and is especially suitable for  
430 children<sup>188</sup>. Counterintuitively, however, PD costs more than hemodialysis in  
431 many lower resource settings<sup>189-191</sup>. Efforts to make PD supplies less expensive

432 and to increase awareness of the advantages and impact of PD are key to  
433 increasing its global availability<sup>192</sup>. In terms of quality, cost is again a major  
434 source of inequity where reduced hemodialysis sessions or PD exchanges are  
435 often used as compromises to cut costs, but unavoidably reduce dialysis  
436 quality<sup>137</sup>.

437 Older or frail individuals, and those with learning difficulties are usually  
438 committed to in-center hemodialysis unless assistance is provided at home.  
439 Even in high-income Western European countries, healthcare-funded assistants  
440 for dialysis were available in only 5 of 13 surveyed countries <sup>193</sup>.

441 Similar arguments hold for inequity of availability of conservative care, with less  
442 than half of countries providing support from multi-professional teams, or  
443 enabling shared decision making needed to embark on conservative care<sup>61</sup>.

444 Even in countries which purportedly support conservative care, such as France,  
445 this option is often not discussed as an alternative to dialysis<sup>194</sup>.

#### 446 ***Advanced kidney disease: transplantation***

447 Many patients in need of KRT prefer kidney transplantation over dialysis, due  
448 to better survival and quality of life<sup>195,196</sup>. Globally, the WHO estimates that  
449 only 10% of the demand for kidney transplantation is met<sup>197</sup>. The donor organ  
450 shortage is worsening as more people worldwide require KRT.

451 Transplantation is available in 74% of countries (publicly funded in 53%) with  
452 waiting lists in only 62%<sup>198</sup>. Pre-emptive transplantation is only recorded in 10%  
453 of countries<sup>198</sup>. Higher-resource settings have higher rates of deceased and  
454 living donation than other countries<sup>199,200</sup>, along with transplant registries  
455 enabling greater transparency. The availability of kidney transplantation  
456 through UHC in higher-resource settings enables people from lower socio-

457 economic classes to obtain transplantation. Nevertheless, even in higher-  
458 resource settings inequities remain pervasive<sup>143-145</sup> and there are huge  
459 disparities among countries in transplantation uptake<sup>201</sup>. In LICs accessibility is  
460 largely restricted to those who can pay.

461 Racial disparities are well documented particularly in minority groups, migrants  
462 and Indigenous and First Nations People, who despite a higher burden of  
463 kidney failure, are less likely to receive a transplant<sup>202</sup>. Females are more likely  
464 to be living donors than men<sup>203</sup>, an observation likely impacted by multiple  
465 factors, including the slower progression of kidney diseases among women<sup>204</sup>

466 In 2007, approximately 10% of transplantations worldwide resulted from organ  
467 trafficking after graft purchase from poor and individuals rendered vulnerable  
468 by their life circumstances<sup>205,206</sup>. The Declaration of Istanbul provides guidance  
469 for organ donation and transplantation worldwide, to promote equitable  
470 sharing of the limited transplant resources by those in need, and prevent harm  
471 through exploitation<sup>207</sup>. Nevertheless, equitable allocation of graft organs  
472 remains complex and changing viewpoints might necessitate revision of rules  
473 when appropriate<sup>206</sup>.

#### 474 ***Pediatric care***

475 Accessibility of specialized pediatric nephrology is very limited in LICs, but  
476 regional variations occur everywhere<sup>208</sup>. Data on the epidemiology and  
477 outcomes of pediatric kidney diseases are limited to registries in HICs and small  
478 studies from lower-resource settings, probably underestimating true disparities  
479 in care.

480 The 0 by 25 initiative highlighted the disparities in early diagnosis and  
481 accessibility of dialysis for children with AKI in lower-resource settings<sup>37</sup>.

482 Community-acquired, preventable AKI due to infections like dengue,  
483 dehydration or nephrotoxic drugs is more common in low-resource settings  
484 and exacerbated by poverty and malnutrition<sup>35,37,185</sup>. Mortality in children with  
485 AKI is >50 times higher in lower-resource settings than in HICs, especially when  
486 dialysis unaccessible<sup>209</sup>. Non-recovery of kidney function is 3 times more  
487 frequent<sup>209</sup>.

488 Pediatric CKD is often diagnosed late, especially in countries with poor  
489 antenatal and primary healthcare, and in rural/remote areas<sup>210</sup>. Accessibility of  
490 pediatric dialysis and subsequent outcomes correlate with national wealth,  
491 even in Europe<sup>211</sup>. Mortality risk is also greater with late diagnosis requiring  
492 ‘urgent start’ dialysis<sup>211</sup> and is very high if dialysis cannot be provided or  
493 continued<sup>78</sup>.

494 The barriers to pediatric kidney transplantation in lower-resource settings  
495 include unavailability of pediatric transplantation expertise, catastrophic out-  
496 of-pocket expenditure and the absence of deceased donor organ sharing  
497 networks<sup>212,213</sup>.

## 498 **Inequities resulting from health economic factors**

### 499 ***Differences driven by country wealth***

500 Kidney care comes at a high societal and personal cost<sup>26</sup>. Global reimbursement  
501 for maintenance dialysis (excluding out-of-pocket payments) amounts to  
502 around 57 billion US dollars, 80% of which is spent in HICs, 17% in MICs, and  
503 only 3% in LICs<sup>190</sup>. Dialysis, if universally provided, is funded by varying state  
504 financing schemes<sup>214</sup>. In HICs, >2% of national healthcare budgets is directed to  
505 KRT, for only 0.15% of the population<sup>15</sup>. Global costs for AKI are unknown, but

506 in the US, in 2013, AKI reportedly caused \$9 billion excess annual hospital  
507 costs<sup>35</sup>.

508 In higher income settings, expenses for associated non-kidney care further  
509 increase the financial burden<sup>15,215</sup>. Productivity loss (unemployment, sick leave,  
510 premature retirement, death) impacts patients, their next of kin and society  
511 overall<sup>216</sup>. Individuals in vulnerable positions (temporary, contractual, physical  
512 workers, unemployed ) are at higher risk of productivity loss and  
513 impoverishment when struck by CKD<sup>84</sup>.

514 In low-resource settings where the direct and indirect costs of kidney care and  
515 KRT often must be paid out-of-pocket, the risk of impoverishment is even  
516 higher. A systematic review comparing out-of-pocket payments for several  
517 diseases revealed kidney diseases as the leading cause of catastrophic health  
518 expenditure (CHE), across lower-resource settings, thus exacerbating inequities  
519 between countries, individuals and groups.

520 Both higher and lower-income countries are therefore at risk of inequities but  
521 the problems are not necessarily the same (table 2). Accessibility of kidney care  
522 without experiencing financial hardship is highly inequitable across the globe,  
523 with the most severe consequences (death and/or CHE) especially affecting the  
524 poorest<sup>78,138,185,217-219</sup>.

### 525 ***Kidney replacement therapies***

526 Dialysis is available in almost all countries<sup>16</sup>, but the clinical, financial and  
527 ethical dilemmas associated with its (un)accessibility cannot be ignored. Cost-  
528 effectiveness assessments are used to rank healthcare interventions aiming at  
529 maximal population health gains, often expressed in Quality Adjusted Life Years  
530 (QALYs), for a given cost<sup>220</sup>. A systematic review of cost-effectiveness analyses  
531 concluded that the ability to identify the mix of dialysis modalities that provides

532 best outcomes for patients and health budgets is uncertain, particularly given  
533 the frequent inconsistencies between published studies and non-consideration  
534 of societal perspectives<sup>221</sup>. In addition, cost-effectiveness as sole criterion for  
535 decision making has been criticized, since it overlooks crucial factors such as  
536 budgetary impact, financial risk protection for individuals, and equity in  
537 distribution of interventions<sup>222,223</sup>.

538 In many higher income countries, the budgetary impact of dialysis has been  
539 accepted, as the choice to save lives has prevailed over costs<sup>217</sup>. This has led to  
540 exponential growth in patient numbers and a dialysis industry generating  
541 considerable profit in a sector with few competitors. Rising patient numbers,  
542 especially in emerging countries, will further inflate costs<sup>224</sup>. Health system and  
543 societal costs for PD, home hemodialysis and transplantation are lower than for  
544 in-center hemodialysis in many countries<sup>58,190,201,225-227</sup>, but their uptake and/or  
545 availability is inadequate and divergent<sup>190,228,229</sup>. Additionally, health-economic  
546 factors favoring one therapeutic alternative over another in HICs differ in  
547 lower-resource settings, where labor is cheaper and imports more expensive<sup>225</sup>.

548  
549 Especially in low-income settings, policy makers face the challenge of  
550 simultaneously pursuing UHC, setting priorities across the whole health system  
551 and progressively fulfilling the human right to health<sup>217,230</sup>. It would be naive to  
552 insist that KRT be funded immediately everywhere for all, as the opportunity  
553 costs (money spent on KRT cannot be spent elsewhere) are high. For example,  
554 if Kenya, Nigeria and Senegal would try to meet their estimated national  
555 dialysis needs, this would require from 8 to close to 40% of government health  
556 expenditure<sup>231</sup>. Consequently, in lower-resource settings, KRT is currently  
557 largely available only to those who can pay<sup>137</sup>.

558 ***CKD not on kidney replacement therapies***

559 The costs of kidney care do not only impact those on KRT. The poor may not  
560 even be able to afford simple care to prevent the evolution of early CKD to  
561 kidney failure. This intensifies inequities because as disease progresses, higher  
562 levels of care and personal expenditure are required<sup>137</sup>.

563 The optimal solution to forestall CKD costs is to reduce disease risk and/or  
564 progression, both intimately intertwined with inequities in many places<sup>15,232,233</sup>.

565 However, in most countries investment in initiatives to promote prevention is  
566 minimal, in spite of the high value for money compared to the financing of  
567 treatment or cure<sup>12,15,190,234,235</sup>. The value for money gained through prevention  
568 of illness is not restricted to the health sector. A recent publication from the  
569 WHO highlighted the important long-term return on investment of prevention  
570 of NCDs. For example, investment of 1 dollar in lower-resource settings to  
571 reduce population salt intake in 2018 would yield 13 dollars in return by 2030,  
572 given the lower subsequent health expenditures and greater productivity  
573 gained with healthier people<sup>236</sup>. Thus, there are also longer-term opportunity  
574 costs, which apply especially to many lower-resource settings, where current  
575 health budgets are disproportionately channeled to secondary and tertiary  
576 care, necessitated by the poor investment into prevention<sup>190,225,237</sup>.

577

### 578 ***Marketing of drugs***

579 A threat to reimbursement systems and costs is the marketing of therapies for  
580 specific kidney diseases which are often only available at extremely high prices,  
581 either because of patents, or the small market size if a condition mainly affects  
582 children (e.g. cysteamine)<sup>238,239</sup>. There is little transparency in the price setting  
583 of such drugs (e.g. eculizumab)<sup>240</sup>, for which in addition evidence may be  
584 low<sup>241</sup>. They are also frequently used off-label for indications for which they are

585 not approved and not evidenced, or used in children and adolescents where  
586 they have not been tested (e.g. tolvaptan)<sup>242</sup>. Inflated costs and excessive  
587 profits not corresponding to investment<sup>240</sup> initiate and exacerbate inequities  
588 among countries and regions<sup>243</sup>, and depend on whether countries have  
589 orphan drug legislation and reimbursement schemes. Inequities in accessibility  
590 of such medications have a negative impact on patient outcomes<sup>244</sup>, in low-  
591 income but also in high-income settings, as incomplete or absent coverage may  
592 necessitate out-of-pocket payments, that are not possible for all.

593 In summary, the current health-economic model supporting kidney care is  
594 flawed. The focus on expensive and/or late stage therapies favors inequity,  
595 both across countries and among individuals. Differences in cost of essential  
596 therapies between countries, without clear transparency about the prices and  
597 the reasons, further exacerbate global inequities<sup>245</sup>.

598

## 599 **The ethical context**

### 600 ***Inequitable accessibility: an ethical dilemma***

601 Clinicians are familiar with the 4 principles of biomedical ethics. The principles  
602 of autonomy, beneficence (doing good) and non-maleficence (not doing harm)  
603 are readily applicable at the bedside. The principle of justice, however, has  
604 implications beyond the bedside and addresses issues of fairness and inequities  
605 between individuals. In resource-constrained settings, physicians often realize  
606 that autonomy, beneficence and non-maleficence conflict with justice, as an  
607 individual patient's needs may be overridden by lack of available therapies,  
608 poverty or the needs of others competing for the same treatment<sup>78</sup>.

609 Inequities in nephrology constitute moral dilemmas because patient outcomes  
610 are adversely affected by structural injustice and vulnerability, that increase  
611 risk of kidney diseases and impact accessibility of care<sup>68</sup>. Although inequity is



612 often thought to begin with a lack of accessibility of healthcare, patients with  
613 kidney diseases encounter inequities that extend beyond the healthcare sector,  
614 beginning with the conditions in which they are conceived, born, work and  
615 live<sup>233</sup>. The social and structural determinants of health include factors like age,  
616 gender, poverty and geographical location in the world and within a country.  
617 These factors are inequitably distributed, resulting in vastly different outcomes  
618 for patients with the same disease living under different circumstances - highly  
619 resourced versus low resource settings, or people who are wealthy versus the  
620 poor. These social determinants of health play a large role in pre-determining  
621 who lives longer and who dies earlier<sup>246</sup>. Accessibility of kidney care is also  
622 inequitably distributed at all levels – from screening, early diagnosis and  
623 preventative care up to KRT or comprehensive conservative care for kidney  
624 failure.

625 If inequity in healthcare is inherently 'unjust', an ethical dilemma arises for the  
626 provider (the principle of justice is violated)<sup>78</sup>. Inequities in kidney care occur in  
627 all resource settings and at any stage of disease, but the impact is compounded  
628 with worsening kidney function, as life-saving but expensive treatments  
629 become necessary. Out-of-pocket costs exacerbate these inequities in low-  
630 resource settings, where minorities, women, the poor, elderly and health  
631 illiterate, as well as those living remotely, are disproportionately affected.

632 Examples of structural inequities in nephrology are presented as case studies in  
633 **Table 3**, highlighting the ethical dilemmas encountered<sup>137,206,217,247-256</sup>. Such  
634 moral dilemmas are omnipresent: at the bedside, during shared decision-  
635 making, in society, for national governments and at a global level (**Figure 2**).

636

637 ***Responsible stakeholders***

638 In his philosophical approach to health justice, Venkatapuram states that  
639 health is not the absence of disease, but a positive ability to be and to do  
640 things<sup>257</sup>. People have a moral entitlement to be as healthy as they can, and  
641 patients need to be capable of leading productive and quality lives.  
642 Expressing health as a human right is an important complement to advancing  
643 health equity because it stresses that the responsibility for care delivery lies  
644 with the state, which has an obligation to provide care to whatever extent  
645 possible in an equitable manner<sup>230</sup>.  
646 The global nephrology community also has an ethical imperative to address/call  
647 attention to all the factors underlying inequity, including the social  
648 determinants of health, as well as every level of accessibility of kidney care. It is  
649 the ethical responsibility of all professionals to reduce inequities in kidney care  
650 and improve patient outcomes and to advocate this objective<sup>258</sup>. Governments  
651 must be held accountable to acknowledge this and to commit to the  
652 progressive realization of the right to kidney care for all.

653

## 654 **Solutions**

655 As outlined above, inequities in opportunities to optimize kidney health and to  
656 provide accessibility of all forms of kidney care are multiple across the globe.  
657 The origin of health inequities can often be narrowed down to both social and  
658 systemic injustices<sup>259</sup>, related to complex, multisectoral factors. Solutions  
659 require leadership, responsibility, and political will. Improvement in  
660 accessibility of health care may mitigate the immediate impact of social and  
661 systemic injustices to an individual, but lasting progress can only be made  
662 through seeking system solutions that prevent the underlying causes at a  
663 population level. Accordingly, if medical communities are to make collective  
664 progress towards dismantling inequities, the underlying causes must first be

665 acknowledged and understood before they can be solved. This in turn requires  
666 collaboration on global, local and individual levels. Suggested actions to tackle  
667 the global inequities in kidney health and kidney care per stakeholder group  
668 are summarized in table 4 and outlined relative to policy/individual level in  
669 what follows.

670

### 671 ***Global level***

#### 672 *Recognize kidney diseases as an important public health problem*

673 Multiple factors have contributed to kidney diseases being relatively  
674 overlooked as a public health concern, which include lack of data in many  
675 places due to global inequities in accessibility of essential and reliable  
676 diagnostics for kidney diseases and rudimentary health information systems  
677 which do not track kidney diseases. The focus of global health agendas was  
678 initially driven by funding and targets set for infectious diseases and maternal  
679 and child health, and subsequently for cardiovascular, cancer, respiratory  
680 diseases, diabetes and mental health, but not kidney diseases<sup>29,260</sup>. If the  
681 burden of kidney diseases is to be meaningfully impacted, advocacy and strong  
682 leadership are required to acknowledge and reduce existing inequities in  
683 disease risk and accessibility of care, to strengthen the provision of integrated  
684 quality care for NCDs including kidney diseases, to generate robust health-  
685 economic evidence on interventions and their impact to guide financing, to  
686 improve data capture to identify areas that lag behind, and to track  
687 achievement of all sustainable development goals (SDGs), as each SDG impacts  
688 kidney health world-wide<sup>233</sup>.

689 Just as health inequities cut across countries, so also do potential solutions.

690 Over the short and medium term, harmonization among countries and classes  
691 can be advanced by material, financial or in-kind external support, and by

692 promoting exchange of learning, innovations and best practices<sup>261</sup>. Such  
693 initiatives might be optimally managed by umbrella institutions, including  
694 governments, supranational political structures (e.g. the European Union),  
695 coordinating agencies (e.g. WHO), or non-governmental organizations (e.g.  
696 Médecins sans Frontières, European Kidney Health Alliance), but may also  
697 result from private initiatives (e.g. Gates Foundation) and professional societies  
698 (e.g. International Society of Nephrology, European Renal Association). Over  
699 the longer term, countries must be encouraged and supported to finance and  
700 deliver sustainable and comprehensive local quality kidney care.

701

702 *Support affordable innovation to improve kidney care for all*

703 Transparency in investment and in development and production of novel  
704 technologies and drugs, especially for orphan kidney diseases, is urgently  
705 needed<sup>240</sup>. Structured stakeholder networks, like the virtual European  
706 Reference Network on rare diseases of the European Commission, may help to  
707 support high quality, sustainable and equitable therapies<sup>262</sup>. Tiered pricing  
708 mechanisms adapting the cost of technologies and material to the welfare of a  
709 country in mutual agreement between rich and poor countries may improve  
710 affordability<sup>263</sup>.

711 Innovation should not only focus on sophisticated technologies, but must also  
712 include the development of new approaches to improve uptake of prevention  
713 strategies, and accessibility and delivery of primary care for those currently left  
714 behind. Implementation and operational research are needed to identify and  
715 scale up effective and affordable strategies, including dialysis<sup>264</sup>. Governments,  
716 learned societies, clinicians, researchers and patient organizations should work  
717 hand in hand to foster innovation at all levels as a means to reduce global  
718 inequities.

719 ***Country level***

720 *Prevention and early detection*

721 The best approach to reduce the burden and cost of NCDs, especially kidney  
722 diseases, is prevention<sup>15</sup>. This universal tenet applies to all countries.

723 Unfortunately, only small proportions of healthcare budgets world-wide target  
724 prevention<sup>15,58,190</sup>. Timely and appropriate screening for kidney diseases occurs  
725 rarely and is often not systematized or harmonized<sup>265</sup>.

726 Prevention is most efficient when risk or disease are identified early. This  
727 requires identification of barriers, creating awareness and building trust,  
728 especially among vulnerable populations, where the deficiencies in early  
729 identification and delivery of evidence-based care are most prominent.

730 Governments should invest in prevention and screening, especially among high  
731 risk groups<sup>53,266</sup> and vulnerable populations<sup>267,268</sup>. Not doing so forces health  
732 systems towards more expensive “rescue” solutions like dialysis, which  
733 exacerbate inequities<sup>91</sup>.

734 Socio-economic status relates differently to healthy lifestyle across the globe,  
735 with higher socio-economic status being related to lower risk of NCDs in high-  
736 income settings, but higher NCD risk in lower-income settings as middle classes  
737 emerge<sup>65,269</sup>. Modification of these inherent sources of inequity requires a  
738 multi-sectoral approach to health and well-being such as that embodied by the  
739 SDGs, as well as population education about healthy lifestyle<sup>233,270</sup>.

740

741 *Data required to support decision making*

742 The core social determinants that make up the building blocks of health  
743 represent societal injustices in how governments and authorities prioritise the  
744 vulnerable, spend resources on those in need, and ensure adequate provision  
745 for those affected by ill health. To motivate those who have power to act,

746 knowledge and understanding must be guided by good quality data, moral  
747 advice, and a society that holds policymakers to account. Social and healthcare  
748 data from real-life practice, research efforts and actions by charities/NGOs  
749 should be integrated to improve the availability of meaningful intersectional  
750 health. Decision-making and priority setting processes are hampered when  
751 incidence, prevalence and health-economic data is lacking<sup>217</sup>. Countries must  
752 invest in systematic data collection to permit understanding of disease burden,  
753 distribution, costs of care, financial hardships incurred, and to identify and  
754 address inequities. Rigorous health technology assessments, based on reliable  
755 local evidence of disease burden and costs to the health system and to  
756 individuals, are required to support priority setting.

757

758 *Facilitate fair reimbursement of treatment costs*

759 Universal Health Care (UHC) is a crucial target of the SDG3<sup>271</sup>. True UHC is  
760 needed to prevent exclusion of the disadvantaged and reduce inequities<sup>272</sup>  
761 (Figure 3). Even if UHC is not currently affordable, governments should commit  
762 to its expansion through transparent processes, to progressively realize the  
763 right to health for all<sup>230</sup>, with stepwise inclusion of expensive therapies, when  
764 this becomes possible. Clear societal thresholds should be set regarding the  
765 willingness to pay for gain of Quality Adjusted Life Years (QALYs), accounting  
766 for the medical need and affordability, also called Value Informed and  
767 Affordable Pricing<sup>273</sup>. Such processes should not only include cost and disease  
768 burden, but must also take financial hardship and equity into account<sup>274</sup>. For  
769 example, two health sector interventions which score highly in terms of equity  
770 in the poorest nations are acute dialysis and kidney transplantation for  
771 children, but lack of cost-effectiveness data precludes their recommendation

772 for coverage<sup>275</sup>. Cost-effectiveness analyses can however only be based on  
773 intervention studies including diasadvantaged groups.

774

775 *Improve affordable care*

776 Technologic options like hemodialysis should be made affordable and more  
777 reliable, accounting for the harsher conditions frequently encountered in low  
778 resource situations (e.g. more resistant to heat, humidity, energy-efficient)<sup>276</sup>.

779 Costs for dialysis supplies can be reduced by waiving importation taxes or by  
780 local production of PD material<sup>190,228</sup>. In higher-resource settings, home dialysis  
781 uptake could be stimulated through financial incentives, policy measures (PD  
782 first), fair price setting by industry, patient education, and benchmarking<sup>277</sup>.

783 Health systems should be strengthened to include safe and legal  
784 transplantation programs.

785

786 ***Local level***

787 *Raise awareness of kidney diseases*

788 All those concerned with kidney health and care (including non-professionals)  
789 have a responsibility to be aware of and to create awareness of the problems  
790 related to kidney diseases<sup>26</sup>. This includes addressing the causes and  
791 consequences of the structural determinants of health which entrench  
792 inequities. Healthcare professionals should be trained throughout their studies  
793 and continued education to identify and address these problems through  
794 advocay and/or concrete measures<sup>278</sup>. Patient associations and NGOs play an  
795 important role in this process to improve equity and should engage in training  
796 initiatives to optimize their own advocacy skills<sup>3,279</sup>. Patients must raise their  
797 voices in holding healthcare planners and leaders to account, activate  
798 partnerships for harmonization among regions/countries and expose

799 organizational shortcomings, e.g. calling for availability of specific medication,  
800 dialysis or transplantation.

801

802 *Improve accessibility of equitable quality care*

803 Holistic kidney care requires strong health systems and public health strategies  
804 to reduce burden of kidney diseases, and to promote early detection and  
805 treatment, integration of kidney care into existing programmes for NCDs and  
806 some infectious diseases, and reduction of organ specialty-linked silos. The  
807 common diagnostic tools for kidney diseases (serum creatinine and  
808 albuminuria) are simple and affordable in many (but not all) countries, and  
809 should be made available as much as possible, but also ensuring this is followed  
810 by appropriate interpretation and therapeutic intervention. Primary care and  
811 non-nephrology physicians and other healthcare workers could play an  
812 essential role, but may be insufficiently familiar with kidney diseases and  
813 should be educated appropriately<sup>19,280</sup>. Since kidney patients have multiple  
814 comorbidities and require multiple healthcare providers, integration of care is  
815 quintessential. Capacity building and audit-based education may support  
816 implementation of appropriate preventative measures<sup>281</sup>. Accessibility of  
817 essential medications should be assured to permit early intervention and  
818 stop/delay progression of acute and chronic kidney diseases. Telemedicine and  
819 eHealth should be harnessed for remote outreach<sup>282</sup>. Quality assurance  
820 activities, including tracking of inequities, should be integrated into clinical  
821 routines.

822

823 *Avoid cherry-picking*

824 In poorly designed pay-for-performance systems, self-interest with utility as the  
825 prevailing principle could lead clinicians, hospitals and dialysis units to target



826 high throughput by favoring inclusion of patients with greater resources and  
827 more favourable (less complex) clinical characteristics<sup>283</sup>. If applied to the  
828 extreme, this morally dubious practice creates an additional disadvantage for  
829 the less privileged, as they will start with less favorable conditions and will be  
830 driven towards less favorable therapeutic environments<sup>284</sup>. Conflicts of interest  
831 may lead to fewer transplantation referrals from private dialysis units<sup>285</sup>.  
832 Reporting and monitoring of patient mixes and outcomes is mandatory,  
833 especially in dialysis units where this data is easily obtained.

834

### 835 ***Individual level***

#### 836 *Tackle health illiteracy*

837 To improve health literacy, a coordinated health systems approach informed by  
838 consumers and representatives of the concerned groups is needed, with  
839 adapted and innovative educational methods to meet various needs. Specific  
840 support may be needed for children and families affected by kidney diseases,  
841 to optimize adherence and minimize disruptions associated with the high  
842 demands of kidney care.

843 One system level change adopted in other chronic diseases such as diabetes is  
844 the introduction of navigators<sup>120,125</sup>, who assist patients and caregivers in  
845 understanding diseases and treatments and optimize self-care. Such programs  
846 have been successful in remote parts of Australia with Indigenous People. In  
847 the US, animation has been applied successfully for diabetes education where  
848 language barriers exist<sup>286</sup>. Medical professionals need to recognize their own  
849 limitations in terms of social and cultural literacy. Since medical professionals  
850 are usually not well-trained in education, advice should be sought from experts  
851 in other fields (e.g. pedagogy, animation, telecommunication, health  
852 illiteracy)<sup>287-289</sup>.

853

854 *Patient empowerment*

855 A move from paternalistic care (doctors making decisions without patient  
856 input) to shared decision making (decisions guided by deliberation between  
857 individual patients, their caregivers and practitioners)<sup>290,291</sup> as an approach to  
858 enhance equity in therapy choice contributes to more patient satisfaction,  
859 adherence and health<sup>292</sup>. All steps should be reported transparently, which  
860 helps to avoid imposing therapies for financial or other reasons that may not  
861 benefit the patient. Patient organizations may play a central role in facilitating  
862 this shift of paradigm. When interacting with patients, decreases in cognitive  
863 function should be taken into account, especially in advanced CKD<sup>293</sup>, as this  
864 common complication affects alertness and hinders fast and accurate decision  
865 making. Extra care must be taken in children with kidney diseases and their  
866 families to enhance understanding of kidney care and cooperation.

867

868 **Conclusions**

869 Kidney diseases are associated with significant inequities that increase risk and  
870 are imposed by the many social and structural factors, the relative invisibility of  
871 the condition as a public health threat, and the time- and resource-intensive  
872 therapies required for advanced disease, especially dialysis.

873 All professionals involved in kidney care should be alert for local inequities and  
874 their impact on patient lives, as well as those occurring on a broader, regional,  
875 national and international level. Recognition is the first step towards  
876 developing actionable solutions.

877

878 Inequities include those specific to countries and regions, among social groups,  
879 and those related to accessibility of preventive and therapeutic modalities. In

880 addition to adverse clinical outcomes, inequities also raise health economic and  
881 ethical concerns, and are heavily compounded by non-medical social and  
882 structural determinants such as poverty, social injustice, violence, racism, lack  
883 of education, and cultural and religious barriers.

884 Solutions range from the individual to the global level. Awareness of potential  
885 solutions is important to encourage advocacy and action by all stakeholders.

886 Although not all solutions may be universally applicable or implemented, there  
887 is a collective need to develop and implement innovative strategies to tackle  
888 barriers to equitable kidney health and kidney care. All nephrology  
889 professionals should have the conviction to advocate within their communities,  
890 armed with local and international data, and to engage with policy makers,  
891 administrators and insurers, to raise awareness about inequities in kidney  
892 health and to improve kidney care across the globe.

893

894 Keypoints:

- 895 - Insufficient investment across the spectrum of kidney health and kidney  
896 care (from awareness raising, to prevention, diagnosis and treatment) is  
897 a fundamental source of inequity. This affects all people at risk of, or  
898 living with kidney diseases.
- 899 - Social and structural inequities are major risk factors for, and contribute  
900 to poorer outcomes in kidney diseases both within and between  
901 countries.
- 902 - There is insufficient accessibility of essential diagnostics and medications  
903 to treat kidney diseases and to track their burden. This disadvantages  
904 patients in low- and middle-income countries from the very beginning of  
905 their disease course.
- 906 - Ability to access the entire spectrum of kidney care (from basic  
907 medication to dialysis and transplantation) without experiencing  
908 financial hardship is very inequitable across the globe. Transplantation is  
909 the most equitable form of kidney replacement therapy, but is highly  
910 inaccessible in lower income settings. This results in vastly different  
911 outcomes and live courses for patients with the same diseases living  
912 under different circumstances.
- 913 - Novel therapies for rare (orphan) diseases are often only available at  
914 extremely high prices, which frequently affects or excludes children and  
915 adolescents.
- 916 - All nephrology professionals should become skilled at advocating on  
917 behalf of their patients to communities, policy makers, administrators  
918 and insurers, to develop constructive strategies and collectively reach  
919 optimal solutions to improve equity in accessibility of quality kidney care  
920 locally and across the globe.

921

922 **CAPTIONS TO FIGURES**

923 **Figure 1:** Factors contributing to inequities by increasing risk and by affecting  
924 accessibility of preventative measures, care and therapies. The description  
925 considers global, national/regional, community-related, health system-related  
926 and individual elements.

927 **Figure 2:** Ethical dilemmas in inequitable accessibility of kidney care: from  
928 global to local.

929 **Figure 3:** The Universal Health Coverage cube: expanding universal healthcare  
930 coverage for kidney diseases in low resource settings. The health needs of the  
931 population are depicted by the larger transparent box, the funds available for  
932 health financing are depicted in the blue box. In many high-income countries  
933 the size of the blue and the transparent boxes are very similar (almost all  
934 health needs are covered), whereas in low resource settings the blue box is  
935 considerably smaller than the transparent box, meaning that many health  
936 needs that do not fall within the blue box are not covered by the health system  
937 and must be provided/paid for by individuals. As countries set health priorities  
938 and expand their health coverage they must consider the impact across all 3  
939 dimensions: who should be covered, which services should be provided and  
940 how much of the costs can be covered by the health system. KRT falls outside  
941 of the blue box in most low-resource settings. Suggestions here include how  
942 accessibility of kidney care can be progressively expanded under universal  
943 health coverage. Priority setting must consider prevalence of a condition, cost  
944 of therapeutic options and available resources. AKI: acute kidney injury; CKD:  
945 chronic kidney disease; KRT: kidney replacement therapy; CHE: catastrophic  
946 health expenditure. \*: data on disease burden missing in many places.

947 Reprinted from Publication

948 “Making fair choices on the path to universal health coverage: final report of  
949 the WHO consultative group on equity and universal health coverage.  
950 [https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/112671/9789241507158\\_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y](https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/112671/9789241507158_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y) Figure 1.1, page 5, Copyright (2014).”  
951

---

952

## Box 1: Motivating scenarios for inequitable care specific groups of people

### Social and economic position

"When you enter through the emergency department, you arrive in bad shape...you need to have a high potassium or they send you home even though you feel you are dying. Sometimes, you crawl out when they decide to not do dialysis. You eat a banana because it is high in potassium even though you may die and you go back and wait and hope that they will do dialysis so that you don't feel like you are drowning and so that the anxiety goes away."  
(An undocumented immigrant in the USA receiving only emergency dialysis services)<sup>123</sup>

"We have a population of about 30 million people and have less than 20 trained nephrologists. Unfortunately, due to lack of knowledge about kidney disease and its management, over 70% of patients report late to the teaching hospital with kidney failure and since care is not reimbursed by the National Health Insurance scheme, about a third of patients with kidney disease die on admission for which we have to sign death certificates and this does not include those who are stable enough to be discharged home with no hope of sustaining themselves on dialysis. It's really sad. Without money you die when you have kidney failure."

(A health professional's perspective on kidney care in Ghana)<sup>126</sup>

### Discrimination

"In my doctors they used to have this thing that when you signed in it was on a screen and you had to select in front of everyone in the waiting room whether you were male or female. Even that half a second just breaks my brain every time and I'm like, I kind of don't want to go to this appointment now".

(An LGBTQ+ patient on attending their appointment)<sup>127</sup>

"My doctor[s]... be shocked when I asked them, well why is there so many Black people on dialysis and they don't have no real answer for me. I really don't like that. And so then on top of that he only spends ninety seconds with me... I'm like wow, I feel like cattle."

(A patient receiving dialysis discussing mistrust in their nephrologists connected with race)<sup>122</sup>

### Inequity within algorithms and guidelines

A 54 year old woman of mixed race is opportunistically found to have a low eGFR when attending hospital with a minor injury. She is advised that this is probably due to muscle mass and goes home. Several months later she reattends hospital in need of emergency dialysis.

"The insights about sexist and racist biases... are important because information organizations, from libraries to schools and universities to governmental agencies, are increasingly reliant on being displaced by a variety of web-based "tools" as if there are no political, social, or economic consequences of doing so."

(Safiya Umoja Noble, on reinforcing structural discrimination by use of algorithms)<sup>294</sup>

### Health literacy

"I'd say about the hardest part was when he was on the prednisolone when he's on a high dosage, it's very lunatic. And then we went to the doctor to what's going on. Oh, it's the prednisolone. It causes anger and stress. So, more information and education of the carers as to what possible side effects could be and talk to you about this is what's going to happen."

(A caregiver's perspectives on kidney transplant aftercare and education)<sup>115</sup>

"I would have really liked to have sat and talked with somebody who had gone the journey before me, and to give me a heads up on about what I'm going to experience from the importance of taking the medication, understanding what the kidney function is in my body, understanding about my fluids, my nutrition, all of those coming together of the importance, because as a primary school teacher, you're having to say it at least 20 times before it clicks."

(A care partner)<sup>125</sup>

"All the patient navigators that I've met, have been on dialysis and going through transplant and their second transplant. They know exactly what it's like to sit in that chair, and have treatment for hours on end, the restrictions that you're on, the medications that your body must handle after transplant. And although someone can sit and tell you about this importance, I think it comes at another level with someone else who's experienced that and been successful, and that you can draw on and build a relationship with, and it's kind of upskilling."

(A patient's perspective of lay navigators)<sup>128</sup>

### Geography and accessibility of care

J lives in a town with no dialysis services, the closest is 175kms away. He is ineligible for a transplant or home dialysis. His only choice is to move or receive conservative care.

"Just the understanding, like if you're having a transplant, you've got to deal with the city hospital and they say, "Okay, I'll book you in 8:00 in the morning, tomorrow morning, can you make it?" Well, I live in XXX. All right, well can you travel? Well, it's six hours away and I've got a family to organize and I'm on dialysis so it's like they don't get it. And then they'll say, "Come back next week and see me." Like, you're kidding. Can't you have

the one stop thing?”  
(A patient experience of lack of accessible care due to remoteness)<sup>125</sup>

954

955 Abbreviations: LGBTQ+, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and other

956

957

---

958

959



960 **Acknowledgements**

961 The European Kidney Health Alliance (EKHA) is a not-for-profit organization  
962 defending the case of the kidney patients and the nephrological community at  
963 the level of the European Commission. The EKHA network has five full  
964 members (the European Renal Association, the International Society of  
965 Nephrology, the European Kidney Patients Federation, the European Dialysis  
966 and Transplant Nurses Association-European Renal Care Association and the  
967 Dutch Kidney Foundation) next to 27 National or Regional Societies as affiliated  
968 members.

969 European Kidney Health Alliance is the recipient of support by the European  
970 Union in the context of the Annual Work Program 2022 on prevention of non-  
971 communicable diseases of EU4Health, topic ID EU4H-2022-PJ02, project #  
972 101101220 PREVENTCKD

973

974 Disclosures: RV is advisor to AstraZeneca, Glaxo Smith Kline, Fresenius Kabi,  
975 Novartis, Kibow, Baxter, Nipro, Fresenius Medical Care and Nextkidney.

976 VL receives royalties as a co-editor of “The Kidney” textbook. LA is advisor to  
977 AstraZeneca and Baxter. BS received grant support from GSK, Fresenius  
978 Medical Care and Boehringer Ingelheim as part of the CKD-REIN study. EB is  
979 advisor to Baxter, liberDi and AWAK and received speaker fees from Baxter and  
980 Vifor. All other authors declared no conflict.

981

## REFERENCES

- 983 1. Kawachi I, Subramanian SV, Almeida-Filho N. A glossary for health inequalities. *Journal of*  
984 *epidemiology and community health* 2002; **56**(9): 647-52.
- 985 2. World Health Organisation. Health topics - Health equity. [https://www.who.int/health-](https://www.who.int/health-topics/health-equity)  
986 [topics/health-equity](https://www.who.int/health-topics/health-equity).
- 987 3. Vanholder R, Conway PT, Gallego D, Scheres E, Wieringa F. The European Kidney Health  
988 Alliance (EKHA) and the Decade of the Kidney™. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
989 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2022.
- 990 4. Martin DE, Harris DCH, Jha V, et al. Ethical challenges in nephrology: a call for action. *Nature*  
991 *reviews Nephrology* 2020; **16**(10): 603-13.
- 992 5. Nicholas SB, Kalantar-Zadeh K, Norris KC. Socioeconomic disparities in chronic kidney disease.  
993 *Advances in chronic kidney disease* 2015; **22**(1): 6-15.
- 994 6. Kovacs N, Nagy A, Dombradi V, Biro K. Inequalities in the Global Burden of Chronic Kidney  
995 Disease Due to Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: An Analysis of Trends from 1990 to 2019. *International*  
996 *journal of environmental research and public health* 2021; **18**(9).
- 997 7. Tipene-Leach D, Walker R. Pervasive kidney health inequities for Maori require multi-level  
998 attention. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2022; **18**(9): 541-2.
- 999 8. Riley AR. Advancing the study of health inequality: Fundamental causes as systems of  
1000 exposure. *SSM Popul Health* 2020; **10**: 100555.
- 1001 9. The Health Foundation. [https://www.health.org.uk/publications/how-to-talk-about-the-](https://www.health.org.uk/publications/how-to-talk-about-the-building-blocks-of-health)  
1002 [building-blocks-of-health](https://www.health.org.uk/publications/how-to-talk-about-the-building-blocks-of-health).
- 1003 10. Lynch JW, Kaplan GA, Salonen JT. Why do poor people behave poorly? Variation in adult  
1004 health behaviours and psychosocial characteristics by stages of the socioeconomic lifecourse. *Soc Sci*  
1005 *Med* 1997; **44**(6): 809-19.
- 1006 11. Hanson M, Gluckman P. Developmental origins of noncommunicable disease: population and  
1007 public health implications. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2011; **94**(6 Suppl): 1754S-8S.
- 1008 12. Luyckx VA, Cherney DZI, Bello AK. Preventing CKD in Developed Countries. *Kidney*  
1009 *international reports* 2020; **5**(3): 263-77.
- 1010 13. Sawhney S, Blakeman T, Blana D, et al. Care processes and outcomes of deprivation across  
1011 the clinical course of kidney disease: findings from a high-income country with universal healthcare.  
1012 *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant*  
1013 *Association - European Renal Association* 2022.
- 1014 14. Eckardt KU, Coresh J, Devuyst O, et al. Evolving importance of kidney disease: from  
1015 subspecialty to global health burden. *Lancet* 2013; **382**(9887): 158-69.
- 1016 15. Vanholder R, Annemans L, Brown E, et al. Reducing the costs of chronic kidney disease while  
1017 delivering quality health care: a call to action. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2017; **13**(7): 393-409.
- 1018 16. The International Society of Nephrology. Global Kidney Health Atlas.  
1019 <https://www.theisn.org/initiatives/global-kidney-health-atlas/>.
- 1020 17. Collaboration GBDCKD. Global, regional, and national burden of chronic kidney disease,  
1021 1990-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2020;  
1022 **395**(10225): 709-33.
- 1023 18. Airc E, Ekpf, Alcer, et al. CKD: The burden of disease invisible to research funders. *Nefrologia*  
1024 *(Engl Ed)* 2022; **42**(1): 65-84.
- 1025 19. Minutolo R, De Nicola L, Mazzaglia G, et al. Detection and awareness of moderate to  
1026 advanced CKD by primary care practitioners: a cross-sectional study from Italy. *American journal of*  
1027 *kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2008; **52**(3): 444-53.
- 1028 20. Bello AK, Johnson DW. Educating primary healthcare providers about kidney disease. *Nature*  
1029 *reviews Nephrology* 2022; **18**(3): 133-4.
- 1030 21. See EJ, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Availability, coverage, and scope of health information  
1031 systems for kidney care across world countries and regions. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation :*

1032 official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association  
1033 2021; **37**(1): 159-67.

1034 22. Levin A, Tonelli M, Bonventre J, et al. Global kidney health 2017 and beyond: a roadmap for  
1035 closing gaps in care, research, and policy. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(10105): 1888-917.

1036 23. Matsushita K, Coresh J, Sang Y, et al. Estimated glomerular filtration rate and albuminuria for  
1037 prediction of cardiovascular outcomes: a collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data.  
1038 *The lancet Diabetes & endocrinology* 2015.

1039 24. Thomas B, Matsushita K, Abate KH, et al. Global Cardiovascular and Renal Outcomes of  
1040 Reduced GFR. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2017; **28**(7): 2167-79.

1041 25. Luyckx VA. Equity Is Key to Build Back Better after COVID-19: Prioritize Noncommunicable  
1042 Diseases and Kidney Health. *Kidney360* 2021; **2**(4): 747-50.

1043 26. Vanholder R, Annemans L, Bello AK, et al. Fighting the unbearable lightness of neglecting  
1044 kidney health: the decade of the kidney. *Clinical kidney journal* 2021; **14**(7): 1719-30.

1045 27. European Commission. Research and Innovation. [https://ec.europa.eu/info/research-and-](https://ec.europa.eu/info/research-and-innovation/research-area/health-research-and-innovation_en)  
1046 [innovation/research-area/health-research-and-innovation\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/research-and-innovation/research-area/health-research-and-innovation_en).

1047 28. World Health Organisation Europe. Health topics. [https://www.who.int/europe/health-](https://www.who.int/europe/health-topics)  
1048 [topics](https://www.who.int/europe/health-topics).

1049 29. EuroHealthNet. EuroHealthNet provides input for the EU NCD initiative. "Healthier  
1050 Together". [https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPzMOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXxmI5HMr451FdBoCbmAQAvD_BwE)  
1051 [initiative-healthier-](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPzMOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXxmI5HMr451FdBoCbmAQAvD_BwE)  
1052 [together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPzMOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXx](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPzMOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXxmI5HMr451FdBoCbmAQAvD_BwE)  
1053 [mI5HMr451FdBoCbmAQAvD\\_BwE](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPzMOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXxmI5HMr451FdBoCbmAQAvD_BwE).

1054 30. Think-Kidneys-Report-Understanding-what-the-public-know-Jan-2015-11.pdf  
1055 (thinkkidneys.nhs.uk).

1056 31. Tonelli M, Muntner P, Lloyd A, et al. Risk of coronary events in people with chronic kidney  
1057 disease compared with those with diabetes: a population-level cohort study. *Lancet* 2012; **380**(9844):  
1058 807-14.

1059 32. <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-results/>.

1060 33. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. Global Burden of Disease Results.  
1061 <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-results/>.

1062 34. Liyanage T, Ninomiya T, Jha V, et al. Worldwide access to treatment for end-stage kidney  
1063 disease: a systematic review. *Lancet* 2015; **385**(9981): 1975-82.

1064 35. Lewington AJ, Cerda J, Mehta RL. Raising awareness of acute kidney injury: a global  
1065 perspective of a silent killer. *Kidney international* 2013; **84**(3): 457-67.

1066 36. Luyckx V. Getting chronic kidney disease on the map.  
1067 <https://doi.org/10.1681/nsap.00012022>.

1068 37. Mehta RL, Cerda J, Burdmann EA, et al. International Society of Nephrology's Oby25 initiative  
1069 for acute kidney injury (zero preventable deaths by 2025): a human rights case for nephrology.  
1070 *Lancet* 2015; **385**(9987): 2616-43.

1071 38. Johnson RJ, Stenvinkel P, Jensen T, et al. Metabolic and Kidney Diseases in the Setting of  
1072 Climate Change, Water Shortage, and Survival Factors. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*  
1073 *: JASN* 2016; **27**(8): 2247-56.

1074 39. Rango T, Jeuland M, Manthrilake H, McCornick P. Nephrotoxic contaminants in drinking  
1075 water and urine, and chronic kidney disease in rural Sri Lanka. *Sci Total Environ* 2015; **518-519**: 574-  
1076 85.

1077 40. Mora C, McKenzie T, Gaw IM, et al. Over half of known human pathogenic diseases can be  
1078 aggravated by climate change. *Nat Clim Chang* 2022; **12**(9): 869-75.

1079 41. Stevens PE, Levin A, Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes Chronic Kidney Disease  
1080 Guideline Development Work Group M. Evaluation and management of chronic kidney disease:  
1081 synopsis of the kidney disease: improving global outcomes 2012 clinical practice guideline. *Annals of*  
1082 *internal medicine* 2013; **158**(11): 825-30.

- 1083 42. National Kidney F. K/DOQI clinical practice guidelines for chronic kidney disease: evaluation,  
1084 classification, and stratification. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the*  
1085 *National Kidney Foundation* 2002; **39**(2 Suppl 1): S1-266.
- 1086 43. Mills KT, Xu Y, Zhang W, et al. A systematic analysis of worldwide population-based data on  
1087 the global burden of chronic kidney disease in 2010. *Kidney international* 2015; **88**(5): 950-7.
- 1088 44. Shrestha N, Gautam S, Mishra SR, Virani SS, Dhungana RR. Burden of chronic kidney disease  
1089 in the general population and high-risk groups in South Asia: A systematic review and meta-analysis.  
1090 *PloS one* 2021; **16**(10): e0258494.
- 1091 45. Kaze AD, Ilori T, Jaar BG, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB. Burden of chronic kidney disease on the  
1092 African continent: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC nephrology* 2018; **19**(1): 125.
- 1093 46. Lameire N. The definitions and staging systems of acute kidney injury and their limitations in  
1094 practice. *Arab J Nephrol Transplant* 2013; **6**(3): 145-52.
- 1095 47. Susantitaphong P, Cruz DN, Cerda J, et al. World incidence of AKI: a meta-analysis. *Clinical*  
1096 *journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2013; **8**(9): 1482-93.
- 1097 48. Sawhney S, Bell S, Black C, et al. Harmonization of epidemiology of acute kidney injury and  
1098 acute kidney disease produces comparable findings across four geographic populations. *Kidney*  
1099 *international* 2022; **101**(6): 1271-81.
- 1100 49. Htay H, Alrukhaimi M, Ashuntantang GE, et al. Global access of patients with kidney disease  
1101 to health technologies and medications: findings from the Global Kidney Health Atlas project. *Kidney*  
1102 *international supplements* 2018; **8**(2): 64-73.
- 1103 50. Sharif MU, Elsayed ME, Stack AG. The global nephrology workforce: emerging threats and  
1104 potential solutions! *Clinical kidney journal* 2016; **9**(1): 11-22.
- 1105 51. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. Global Burden of Disease - Compare.  
1106 <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-compare>.
- 1107 52. Zeng X, Liu J, Tao S, Hong HG, Li Y, Fu P. Associations between socioeconomic status and  
1108 chronic kidney disease: a meta-analysis. *Journal of epidemiology and community health* 2018; **72**(4):  
1109 270-9.
- 1110 53. Vart P, Reijneveld SA, Bultmann U, Gansevoort RT. Added value of screening for CKD among  
1111 the elderly or persons with low socioeconomic status. *Clinical journal of the American Society of*  
1112 *Nephrology : CJASN* 2015; **10**(4): 562-70.
- 1113 54. van Rijn MHC, Alencar de Pinho N, Wetzels JF, van den Brand J, Stengel B. Worldwide  
1114 Disparity in the Relation Between CKD Prevalence and Kidney Failure Risk. *Kidney international*  
1115 *reports* 2020; **5**(12): 2284-91.
- 1116 55. Xie Y, Bowe B, Mokdad AH, et al. Analysis of the Global Burden of Disease study highlights  
1117 the global, regional, and national trends of chronic kidney disease epidemiology from 1990 to 2016.  
1118 *Kidney international* 2018; **94**(3): 567-81.
- 1119 56. Sever M, Jager K, Vanholder R, Stengel B, Harambat J, Finne, P, Tesar V, Barbullushi M,  
1120 Bumblyte IA, Zakharova E, Spasovski G, Resic H, Wiecek A, Blankestijn PJ, Bruchfeld A, Cozzolino  
1121 M, Goumenos D, Soler MJ, Rychlik I, Stevens K, Wanner C, Zoccali C, Massy ZA A roadmap for  
1122 optimizing chronic kidney disease patient care and patient-oriented research in the Eastern European  
1123 nephrology community. *Clinical kidney journal* 2020
- 1124 57. Chudek J, Wiczorowska-Tobis K, Zejda J, et al. The prevalence of chronic kidney disease and  
1125 its relation to socioeconomic conditions in an elderly Polish population: results from the national  
1126 population-based study PolSenior. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the*  
1127 *European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2014; **29**(5): 1073-82.
- 1128 58. Yeung E, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Current status of health systems financing and oversight for  
1129 end-stage kidney disease care: a cross-sectional global survey. *BMJ open* 2021; **11**(7): e047245.
- 1130 59. de Jong RW, Jager KJ, Vanholder RC, et al. Results of the European EDITH nephrologist survey  
1131 on factors influencing treatment modality choice for end-stage kidney disease. *Nephrology, dialysis,*  
1132 *transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European*  
1133 *Renal Association* 2021; **37**(1): 126-38.

- 1134 60. Stel VS, de Jong RW, Kramer A, et al. Supplemented ERA-EDTA Registry data evaluated the  
1135 frequency of dialysis, kidney transplantation, and comprehensive conservative management for  
1136 patients with kidney failure in Europe. *Kidney international* 2021; **100**(1): 182-95.
- 1137 61. Lunney M, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Availability, Accessibility, and Quality of Conservative  
1138 Kidney Management Worldwide. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2020;  
1139 **16**(1): 79-87.
- 1140 62. Francis A, Abdul Hafidz MI, Ekrikpo UE, et al. Barriers to accessing essential medicines for  
1141 kidney disease in low- and lower middle-income countries]. *Kidney international* 2022; **102**(5): 969-  
1142 73.
- 1143 63. Gedney N. The Impact of Medication Cost on Dialysis Patients. *Kidney360* 2021; **2**(6): 922-3.
- 1144 64. Adjei DN, Stronks K, Adu D, et al. Cross-sectional study of association between socioeconomic  
1145 indicators and chronic kidney disease in rural-urban Ghana: the RODAM study. *BMJ open* 2019; **9**(5):  
1146 e022610.
- 1147 65. Norton JM, Moxey-Mims MM, Eggers PW, et al. Social Determinants of Racial Disparities in  
1148 CKD. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2016; **27**(9): 2576-95.
- 1149 66. Purnell TS, Luo X, Crews DC, et al. Neighborhood Poverty and Sex Differences in Live Donor  
1150 Kidney Transplant Outcomes in the United States. *Transplantation* 2019; **103**(10): 2183-9.
- 1151 67. Rodriguez RA, Hsiao LL, Tucker JK, Pugsley D. Kidney disease in disadvantaged populations.  
1152 *International journal of nephrology* 2012; **2012**: 427589.
- 1153 68. Kevin Tucker J. Social Justice as a Tool to Eliminate Inequities in Kidney Disease. *Seminars in*  
1154 *nephrology* 2021; **41**(3): 203-10.
- 1155 69. Weinstein AM, Kimmel PL. Social Determinants of Health in People with Kidney Disease: An  
1156 Introduction. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2021; **16**(5): 803-5.
- 1157 70. United States Renal Data System. 2022 Annual Data Report. [https://adr.usrds.org/2021/end-  
1158 stage-renal-disease/11-international-comparisons](https://adr.usrds.org/2021/end-stage-renal-disease/11-international-comparisons)
- 1159
- 1160 71. Etheredge H, Fabian J. Challenges in Expanding Access to Dialysis in South Africa-Expensive  
1161 Modalities, Cost Constraints and Human Rights. *Healthcare (Basel)* 2017; **5**(3).
- 1162 72. Mshumpela CN, Etheredge HR, Fabian J, Loveland J, Botha J. Access to Renal Replacement  
1163 Therapy in South Africa-A Cry for Action. *Transplantation* 2020; **104**(6): 1109-11.
- 1164 73. Hafeeq B, Gopinathan JC, Aziz F, et al. The expanding role of "Stand-Alone" hemodialysis  
1165 units in chronic renal replacement therapy: A descriptive study from North Kerala. *Indian J Public*  
1166 *Health* 2019; **63**(2): 157-9.
- 1167 74. Essue BM, Laba M, Knaul F, et al. Economic Burden of Chronic Ill Health and Injuries for  
1168 Households in Low- and Middle-Income Countries. In: rd, Jamison DT, Gelband H, et al., eds. Disease  
1169 Control Priorities: Improving Health and Reducing Poverty. Washington (DC); 2017.
- 1170 75. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. Epi Visualization.  
1171 <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/epi/>; .
- 1172 76. The World Bank. Gini index. <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SI.POV.GINI>.
- 1173 77. Ngeugoue FT, Njoumemei Z, Kaze FF. Monthly direct and indirect costs of management of CKD  
1174 3 - 5 non-dialysis patients in an out-of-pocket expenditure system: The Case of Yaounde. *Clinical*  
1175 *nephrology* 2020; **93**(1): 100-2.
- 1176 78. Ashuntantang G, Osafo C, Olowu WA, et al. Outcomes in adults and children with end-stage  
1177 kidney disease requiring dialysis in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017;  
1178 **5**(4): e408-e17.
- 1179 79. Caskey FJ, Kramer A, Elliott RF, et al. Global variation in renal replacement therapy for end-  
1180 stage renal disease. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European*  
1181 *Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2011; **26**(8): 2604-10.
- 1182 80. Kalantar-Zadeh K, Kam-Tao Li P, Tantisattamo E, et al. Living well with kidney disease by  
1183 patient and care-partner empowerment: kidney health for everyone everywhere. *Kidney*  
1184 *international* 2021; **99**(2): 278-84.

- 1185 81. Carter SA, Gutman T, Logeman C, et al. Identifying Outcomes Important to Patients with  
1186 Glomerular Disease and Their Caregivers. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology* :  
1187 *CJASN* 2020; **15**(5): 673-84.
- 1188 82. Hemmelgarn BR, Pannu N, Ahmed SB, et al. Determining the research priorities for patients  
1189 with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication*  
1190 *of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2017; **32**(5): 847-  
1191 54.
- 1192 83. Tong A, Manns B, Wang AYM, et al. Implementing core outcomes in kidney disease: report of  
1193 the Standardized Outcomes in Nephrology (SONG) implementation workshop. *Kidney international*  
1194 2018; **94**(6): 1053-68.
- 1195 84. Morton RL, Schlackow I, Gray A, et al. Impact of CKD on Household Income. *Kidney*  
1196 *international reports* 2018; **3**(3): 610-8.
- 1197 85. Garcia-Garcia G, Jha V, Tao Li PK, et al. Chronic kidney disease (CKD) in disadvantaged  
1198 populations. *Clinical kidney journal* 2015; **8**(1): 3-6.
- 1199 86. Langham RG, Kalantar-Zadeh K, Bonner A, et al. Kidney health for all: bridging the gap in  
1200 kidney health education and literacy. *Journal of nephrology* 2022; **35**(6): 1555-63.
- 1201 87. Hall YN. Social Determinants of Health: Addressing Unmet Needs in Nephrology. *American*  
1202 *journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2018; **72**(4): 582-91.
- 1203 88. Banerjee T, Crews DC, Wesson DE, et al. Food Insecurity, CKD, and Subsequent ESRD in US  
1204 Adults. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation*  
1205 2017; **70**(1): 38-47.
- 1206 89. Crews DC, Novick TK. Social Determinants of CKD Hotspots. *Seminars in nephrology* 2019;  
1207 **39**(3): 256-62.
- 1208 90. Thio CHL, Vart P, Kieneker LM, Snieder H, Gansevoort RT, Bultmann U. Educational level and  
1209 risk of chronic kidney disease: longitudinal data from the PREVEND study. *Nephrology, dialysis,*  
1210 *transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European*  
1211 *Renal Association* 2020; **35**(7): 1211-8.
- 1212 91. Wilkinson E, Brettle A, Waqar M, Randhawa G. Inequalities and outcomes: end stage kidney  
1213 disease in ethnic minorities. *BMC nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 234.
- 1214 92. Kidney Research UK Health Inequalities report 2019. Kidney Health Inequalities in the United  
1215 Kingdom. [https://kidneyresearchuk.org/wp-](https://kidneyresearchuk.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Health_Inequalities_Report_Complete_FINAL_Web_20181017.pdf)  
1216 [content/uploads/2019/02/Health\\_Inequalities\\_Report\\_Complete\\_FINAL\\_Web\\_20181017.pdf](https://kidneyresearchuk.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Health_Inequalities_Report_Complete_FINAL_Web_20181017.pdf).
- 1217 93. Mohottige D, Diamantidis CJ, Norris KC, Boulware LE. Racism and Kidney Health: Turning  
1218 Equity Into a Reality. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1219 *Foundation* 2021; **77**(6): 951-62.
- 1220 94. Mohottige D, Lunn MR. Advancing Equity in Nephrology: Enhancing Care for LGBTQ+ Patients  
1221 and Our Workforce. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2019; **14**(7): 1094-  
1222 6.
- 1223 95. Norris KC, Beech BM. Social Determinants of Kidney Health: Focus on Poverty. *Clinical journal*  
1224 *of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2021; **16**(5): 809-11.
- 1225 96. Iorember FM, Bamgbola OF. Structural Inequities and Barriers to Accessing Kidney Healthcare  
1226 Services in the United States: A Focus on Uninsured and Undocumented Children and Young Adults.  
1227 *Front Pediatr* 2022; **10**: 833611.
- 1228 97. Brandt EJ, Chang T, Leung C, Ayanian JZ, Nallamotheu BK. Food Insecurity Among Individuals  
1229 With Cardiovascular Disease and Cardiometabolic Risk Factors Across Race and Ethnicity in 1999-  
1230 2018. *JAMA Cardiol* 2022.
- 1231 98. Crews DC, Bello AK, Saadi G. 2019 World Kidney Day Editorial - burden, access, and disparities  
1232 in kidney disease. *J Bras Nefrol* 2019; **41**(1): 1-9.
- 1233 99. Tannor EK, Awaku, Y.A., Boima, V., Antwi, S. The geographical distribution of dialysis services  
1234 in Ghana. *Ren Repl Ther* 2018; **4**: 3.
- 1235 100. Furia FF, Shoo J, Ruggajo PJ, et al. Developing nephrology services in low income countries: a  
1236 case of Tanzania. *BMC nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 378.

- 1237 101. Naicker S, Eastwood JB, Plange-Rhule J, Tutt RC. Shortage of healthcare workers in sub-  
1238 Saharan Africa: a nephrological perspective. *Clinical nephrology* 2010; **74 Suppl 1**: S129-33.
- 1239 102. Haas M. Mesoamerican nephropathy: pathology in search of etiology. *Kidney international*  
1240 2018; **93**(3): 538-40.
- 1241 103. O'Hare AM, Choi AI, Bertenthal D, et al. Age affects outcomes in chronic kidney disease.  
1242 *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2007; **18**(10): 2758-65.
- 1243 104. van Zwieten A, Wong G, Qader MA. Tackling Health Inequities for Children and Adolescents  
1244 With CKD-A Call to Advocacy and Action Across the Life Course. *Kidney international reports* 2022;  
1245 **7**(4): 671-4.
- 1246 105. Taylor DM, Fraser S, Dudley C, et al. Health literacy and patient outcomes in chronic kidney  
1247 disease: a systematic review. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the*  
1248 *European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2018; **33**(9): 1545-58.
- 1249 106. Taylor DM, Bradley JA, Bradley C, et al. Limited health literacy in advanced kidney disease.  
1250 *Kidney international* 2016; **90**(3): 685-95.
- 1251 107. Gurgel do Amaral MS, Reijneveld SA, Geboers B, Navis GJ, Winter AF. Low Health Literacy is  
1252 Associated with the Onset of CKD during the Life Course. *Journal of the American Society of*  
1253 *Nephrology : JASN* 2021; **32**(6): 1436-43.
- 1254 108. Boonstra MD, Reijneveld SA, Foitzik EM, Westerhuis R, Navis G, de Winter AF. How to tackle  
1255 health literacy problems in chronic kidney disease patients? A systematic review to identify  
1256 promising intervention targets and strategies. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
1257 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2020.
- 1258 109. Scholes-Robertson NJ, Howell M, Gutman T, et al. Patients' and caregivers' perspectives on  
1259 access to kidney replacement therapy in rural communities: systematic review of qualitative studies.  
1260 *BMJ open* 2020; **10**(9): e037529.
- 1261 110. Eneanya ND, Tiako MJN, Novick TK, Norton JM, Cervantes L. Disparities in Mental Health and  
1262 Well-Being Among Black and Latinx Patients With Kidney Disease. *Seminars in nephrology* 2021;  
1263 **41**(6): 563-73.
- 1264 111. Swartling O, Yang Y, Clase CM, et al. Sex Differences in the Recognition, Monitoring, and  
1265 Management of CKD in Health Care: An Observational Cohort Study. *Journal of the American Society*  
1266 *of Nephrology : JASN* 2022.
- 1267 112. Ravani P, Quinn R, Fiocco M, et al. Association of Age With Risk of Kidney Failure in Adults  
1268 With Stage IV Chronic Kidney Disease in Canada. *JAMA Netw Open* 2020; **3**(9): e2017150.
- 1269 113. O'Hare AM. How Useful Is an Age-Neutral Model of Chronic Kidney Disease? *JAMA Netw*  
1270 *Open* 2020; **3**(9): e2017592.
- 1271 114. Johnston KJ, Chin MH, Pollack HA. Health Equity for Individuals With Intellectual and  
1272 Developmental Disabilities. *Jama* 2022; **328**(16): 1587-8.
- 1273 115. Scholes-Robertson N, Gutman T, Dominello A, et al. Australian Rural Caregivers' Experiences  
1274 in Supporting Patients With Kidney Failure to Access Dialysis and Kidney Transplantation: A  
1275 Qualitative Study. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1276 *Foundation* 2022.
- 1277 116. Hossain MP, Goyder EC, Rigby JE, El Nahas M. CKD and poverty: a growing global challenge.  
1278 *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2009;  
1279 **53**(1): 166-74.
- 1280 117. Arici M. Refugees with kidney disease: an increasing global challenge. *Nature reviews*  
1281 *Nephrology* 2021; **17**(6): 366-7.
- 1282 118. Van Biesen W, Vanholder R, Hernandez T, Drewniak D, Luyckx V. Caring for Migrants and  
1283 Refugees With End-Stage Kidney Disease in Europe. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1284 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2018; **71**(5): 701-9.
- 1285 119. Wandell P, Carlsson AC, Li X, et al. End-Stage Kidney Diseases in Immigrant Groups: A  
1286 Nationwide Cohort Study in Sweden. *American journal of nephrology* 2019; **49**(3): 186-92.

- 1287 120. Cervantes L, Hasnain-Wynia R, Steiner JF, Chonchol M, Fischer S. Patient Navigation:  
1288 Addressing Social Challenges in Dialysis Patients. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1289 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2020; **76**(1): 121-9.
- 1290 121. Sachs, J., Lafortune, G., Kroll, C., Fuller, G., Woelm, F. (2022). From Crisis to Sustainable  
1291 Development: the SDGs as Roadmap to 2030 and Beyond. Sustainable Development Report 2022.  
1292 Cambridge: Cambridge University Press <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009210058>.
- 1293 122. Wachterman MW, McCarthy EP, Marcantonio ER, Ersek M. Mistrust, misperceptions, and  
1294 miscommunication: a qualitative study of preferences about kidney transplantation among African  
1295 Americans. *Transplantation proceedings* 2015; **47**(2): 240-6.
- 1296 123. Cervantes L, Fischer S, Berlinger N, et al. The Illness Experience of Undocumented Immigrants  
1297 With End-stage Renal Disease. *JAMA internal medicine* 2017; **177**(4): 529-35.
- 1298 124. Leven, T. Health needs assessment of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and nonbinary  
1299 people. Qualitative Research Findings Report for NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde and NHS Lothian.  
1300 <https://www.stor.scot.nhs.uk/bitstream/handle/11289/580258/Health%20Needs%20Assessment%20LGBTQ.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>.
- 1301 125. Scholes-Robertson N, Howell M, Carter SA, et al. Perspectives of a proposed patient  
1302 navigator programme for people with chronic kidney disease in rural communities: Report from  
1303 national workshops. *Nephrology* 2022; **27**(11): 886-96.
- 1304 126. Tannor EK. Personal communication.
- 1305 127. Leven T. Health needs assessment of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and nonbinary  
1306 people. Qualitative Research Findings Report for NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde and NHS Lothian.  
1307 <https://www.stor.scot.nhs.uk/bitstream/handle/11289/580258/Health%20Needs%20Assessment%20LGBTQ.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>.
- 1308 128. Scholes-Robertson N. Personal communication.
- 1309 129. Noble SU. Introduction: the power of algorithms. In: Algorithms of oppression - how search  
1310 engines reinforce racism. Ed SU Noble. New York University Press, New York, US, 2018, pp 1-14.
- 1311 130. Morton RL, Schlackow I, Staplin N, et al. Impact of Educational Attainment on Health  
1312 Outcomes in Moderate to Severe CKD. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the*  
1313 *National Kidney Foundation* 2016; **67**(1): 31-9.
- 1314 131. Tannor EK, Norman BR, Adusei KK, Sarfo FS, Davids MR, Bedu-Addo G. Quality of life among  
1315 patients with moderate to advanced chronic kidney disease in Ghana - a single centre study. *BMC*  
1316 *nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 122.
- 1317 132. Naicker S. End-stage renal disease in sub-Saharan Africa. *Ethn Dis* 2009; **19**(1 Suppl 1): S1-13-  
1318 5.
- 1319 133. Arogundade FA, Omotoso BA, Adelakun A, et al. Burden of end-stage renal disease in sub-  
1320 Saharan Africa. *Clinical nephrology* 2020; **93**(1): 3-7.
- 1321 134. Adjei B: Utilization of Traditional Herbal Medicine and its Role in Health Care Delivery in  
1322 Ghana: The Case of Wassa Amenfi West District (Thesis) 2013).  
1323 <http://ir.knust.edu.gh/bitstream/123456789/5332/1/Bright%20Adjei%20B.A.%20%28Hons.%29.pdf>.
- 1324 135. Kretchy IA, Koduah A, Opuni KFM, et al. Prevalence, patterns and beliefs about the use of  
1325 herbal medicinal products in Ghana: a multi-centre community-based cross-sectional study. *Trop*  
1326 *Med Int Health* 2021; **26**(4): 410-20.
- 1327 136. Ramachandran R, Jha V. Kidney transplantation is associated with catastrophic out of pocket  
1328 expenditure in India. *PLoS one* 2013; **8**(7): e67812.
- 1329 137. Luyckx VA, Miljeteig I, Ejigu AM, Moosa MR. Ethical Challenges in the Provision of Dialysis in  
1330 Resource-Constrained Environments. *Seminars in nephrology* 2017; **37**(3): 273-86.
- 1331 138. Ashuntantang G, Miljeteig I, Luyckx VA. Bedside rationing and moral distress in nephrologists  
1332 in sub-Saharan Africa. *BMC nephrology* 2022; **23**(1): 196.
- 1333 139. Sever MS, Vanholder R, Luyckx V, et al. Armed conflicts and kidney patients: A consensus  
1334 statement from the renal disaster relief task force of the ERA. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation :*  
1335 *official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association*  
1336 *2022*.
- 1337 1338



- 1339 140. Eneanya ND, Boulware LE, Tsai J, et al. Health inequities and the inappropriate use of race in  
1340 nephrology. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2022; **18**(2): 84-94.
- 1341 141. Saran R, Robinson B, Abbott KC, et al. US Renal Data System 2019 Annual Data Report:  
1342 Epidemiology of Kidney Disease in the United States. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1343 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2020; **75**(1 Suppl 1): A6-A7.
- 1344 142. Hounkpatin HO, Fraser SDS, Honney R, Dreyer G, Brettle A, Roderick PJ. Ethnic minority  
1345 disparities in progression and mortality of pre-dialysis chronic kidney disease: a systematic scoping  
1346 review. *BMC nephrology* 2020; **21**(1): 217.
- 1347 143. Soucie JM, Neylan JF, McClellan W. Race and sex differences in the identification of  
1348 candidates for renal transplantation. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the*  
1349 *National Kidney Foundation* 1992; **19**(5): 414-9.
- 1350 144. Epstein AM, Ayanian JZ, Keogh JH, et al. Racial disparities in access to renal transplantation--  
1351 clinically appropriate or due to underuse or overuse? *The New England journal of medicine* 2000;  
1352 **343**(21): 1537-44, 2 p preceding
- 1353 145. Wu DA, Robb ML, Watson CJE, et al. Barriers to living donor kidney transplantation in the  
1354 United Kingdom: a national observational study. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
1355 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2017;  
1356 **32**(5): 890-900.
- 1357 146. Patzer RE, Perryman JP, Schragger JD, et al. The role of race and poverty on steps to kidney  
1358 transplantation in the Southeastern United States. *American journal of transplantation : official*  
1359 *journal of the American Society of Transplantation and the American Society of Transplant Surgeons*  
1360 2012; **12**(2): 358-68.
- 1361 147. Kasiske BL, Lakatua JD, Ma JZ, Louis TA. A meta-analysis of the effects of dietary protein  
1362 restriction on the rate of decline in renal function. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1363 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 1998; **31**(6): 954-61.
- 1364 148. Ayanian JZ, Cleary PD, Weissman JS, Epstein AM. The effect of patients' preferences on racial  
1365 differences in access to renal transplantation. *The New England journal of medicine* 1999; **341**(22):  
1366 1661-9.
- 1367 149. Purnell TS, Hall YN, Boulware LE. Understanding and overcoming barriers to living kidney  
1368 donation among racial and ethnic minorities in the United States. *Advances in chronic kidney disease*  
1369 2012; **19**(4): 244-51.
- 1370 150. Sanfilippo FP, Vaughn WK, Peters TG, et al. Factors affecting the waiting time of cadaveric  
1371 kidney transplant candidates in the United States. *Jama* 1992; **267**(2): 247-52.
- 1372 151. Hall YN, Choi AI, Xu P, O'Hare AM, Chertow GM. Racial ethnic differences in rates and  
1373 determinants of deceased donor kidney transplantation. *Journal of the American Society of*  
1374 *Nephrology : JASN* 2011; **22**(4): 743-51.
- 1375 152. Purnell TS, Luo X, Cooper LA, et al. Association of Race and Ethnicity With Live Donor Kidney  
1376 Transplantation in the United States From 1995 to 2014. *Jama* 2018; **319**(1): 49-61.
- 1377 153. Purnell TS, Luo X, Kucirka LM, et al. Reduced Racial Disparity in Kidney Transplant Outcomes  
1378 in the United States from 1990 to 2012. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2016;  
1379 **27**(8): 2511-8.
- 1380 154. Zarkowsky DS, Arhuidese IJ, Hicks CW, et al. Racial/Ethnic Disparities Associated With Initial  
1381 Hemodialysis Access. *JAMA surgery* 2015; **150**(6): 529-36.
- 1382 155. Mehrotra R, Soohoo M, Rivara MB, et al. Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Use of and Outcomes  
1383 with Home Dialysis in the United States. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2016;  
1384 **27**(7): 2123-34.
- 1385 156. Eneanya ND, Maddux DW, Reviriego-Mendoza MM, et al. Longitudinal patterns of health-  
1386 related quality of life and dialysis modality: a national cohort study. *BMC nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 7.
- 1387 157. Powell LM, Slater S, Chaloupka FJ, Harper D. Availability of physical activity-related facilities  
1388 and neighborhood demographic and socioeconomic characteristics: a national study. *American*  
1389 *journal of public health* 2006; **96**(9): 1676-80.

- 1390 158. Walker RE, Keane CR, Burke JG. Disparities and access to healthy food in the United States: A  
1391 review of food deserts literature. *Health Place* 2010; **16**(5): 876-84.
- 1392 159. Moore LV, Diez Roux AV. Associations of neighborhood characteristics with the location and  
1393 type of food stores. *American journal of public health* 2006; **96**(2): 325-31.
- 1394 160. Vehaskari VM, Woods LL. Prenatal programming of hypertension: lessons from experimental  
1395 models. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2005; **16**(9): 2545-56.
- 1396 161. Luyckx VA, Brenner BM. Birth weight, malnutrition and kidney-associated outcomes--a global  
1397 concern. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2015; **11**(3): 135-49.
- 1398 162. Sims M, Diez-Roux AV, Dudley A, et al. Perceived discrimination and hypertension among  
1399 African Americans in the Jackson Heart Study. *American journal of public health* 2012; **102** Suppl 2:  
1400 S258-65.
- 1401 163. Williams DR, Haile R, Mohammed SA, et al. Perceived discrimination and psychological well-  
1402 being in the U.S.A. and South Africa. *Ethnicity & health* 2012; **17**(1-2): 111-33.
- 1403 164. LaVeist TA, Perez-Stable EJ, Richard P, et al. The Economic Burden of Racial, Ethnic, and  
1404 Educational Health Inequities in the US. *Jama* 2023; **329**(19): 1682-92.
- 1405 165. US Department of Health and Human Services. Guidance for Industry and FDA Staff:  
1406 Statistical Guidance on Reporting Results from Studies Evaluating Diagnostic Tests. 2007. FDA-2020-  
1407 D-0957 <https://www.fda.gov/media/71147/download>.
- 1408 166. Obermeyer Z, Powers B, Vogeli C, Mullainathan S. Dissecting racial bias in an algorithm used  
1409 to manage the health of populations. *Science* 2019; **366**(6464): 447-53.
- 1410 167. Gichoya JW, Banerjee I, Bhimireddy AR, et al. AI recognition of patient race in medical  
1411 imaging: a modelling study. *Lancet Digit Health* 2022; **4**(6): e406-e14.
- 1412 168. Perneger TV, Whelton PK, Klag MJ. Race and end-stage renal disease. Socioeconomic status  
1413 and access to health care as mediating factors. *Archives of internal medicine* 1995; **155**(11): 1201-8.
- 1414 169. Evans K, Coresh J, Bash LD, et al. Race differences in access to health care and disparities in  
1415 incident chronic kidney disease in the US. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of*  
1416 *the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2011; **26**(3): 899-908.
- 1417 170. Williams WW, Hogan JW, Ingelfinger JR. Time to Eliminate Health Care Disparities in the  
1418 Estimation of Kidney Function. *The New England journal of medicine* 2021; **385**(19): 1804-6.
- 1419 171. Delanaye P, Mariat C, Cavalier E, Glasscock RJ, Gemenne F, Pottel H. The << race >> correction  
1420 in estimating glomerular filtration rate: an European point of view. *Current opinion in nephrology and*  
1421 *hypertension* 2021; **30**(6): 525-30.
- 1422 172. National Kidney Foundation. CKD-EPI Creatinine Equation (2021).  
1423 <https://www.kidney.org/content/ckd-epi-creatinine-equation-2021>.
- 1424 173. Delgado C, Baweja M, Crews DC, et al. A Unifying Approach for GFR Estimation:  
1425 Recommendations of the NKF-ASN Task Force on Reassessing the Inclusion of Race in Diagnosing  
1426 Kidney Disease. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1427 *Foundation* 2022; **79**(2): 268-88 e1.
- 1428 174. Hsu CY, Go AS. The race coefficient in glomerular filtration rate-estimating equations and its  
1429 removal. *Current opinion in nephrology and hypertension* 2022; **31**(6): 527-33.
- 1430 175. Melsom T, Norvik JV, Enoksen IT, et al. Sex Differences in Age-Related Loss of Kidney  
1431 Function. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2022.
- 1432 176. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Chapter 11: Health Communication. In:  
1433 Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, editors. Healthy people 2010: understanding and  
1434 improving health. 2nd edn. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office; 2000. pp. 11-20.
- 1435 177. Weiss BD. Health literacy and patient safety: help patients understand: manual for clinicians.  
1436 2nd edn. Chicago: American Medical Association Foundation and American Medical Association;  
1437 2007.
- 1438 178. De Walt DA, Mc Neill J. Integrating health literacy with health care performance  
1439 measurement. Washington, DC: Institute of Medicine; 2013.
- 1440 179. Vellar L, Mastroianni F, Lambert K. Embedding health literacy into health systems: a case  
1441 study of a regional health service. *Aust Health Rev* 2017; **41**(6): 621-5.

- 1442 180. Levy H, Janke A. Health Literacy and Access to Care. *J Health Commun* 2016; **21 Suppl 1**: 43-  
1443 50.
- 1444 181. Blumenthal SJ, Kagen J. MSJAMA. The effects of socioeconomic status on health in rural and  
1445 urban America. *Jama* 2002; **287**(1): 109.
- 1446 182. Moist LM, Bragg-Gresham JL, Pisoni RL, et al. Travel time to dialysis as a predictor of health-  
1447 related quality of life, adherence, and mortality: the Dialysis Outcomes and Practice Patterns Study  
1448 (DOPPS). *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation*  
1449 2008; **51**(4): 641-50.
- 1450 183. Evans R, Rudd P, Hemmila U, Dobbie H, Dreyer G. Deficiencies in education and experience in  
1451 the management of acute kidney injury among Malawian healthcare workers. *Malawi Med J* 2015;  
1452 **27**(3): 101-3.
- 1453 184. Baelani I, Jochberger S, Laimer T, et al. Identifying resource needs for sepsis care and  
1454 guideline implementation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo: a cluster survey of 66 hospitals in  
1455 four eastern provinces. *Middle East J Anaesthesiol* 2012; **21**(4): 559-75.
- 1456 185. Olowu WA, Niang A, Osafo C, et al. Outcomes of acute kidney injury in children and adults in  
1457 sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *Lancet Glob Health* 2016; **4**(4): e242-50.
- 1458 186. Ramachandran R, Sulaiman S, Chauhan P, et al. Challenges in Diagnosis and Management of  
1459 Glomerular Disease in Resource-Limited Settings. *Kidney international reports* 2022; **7**(10): 2141-9.
- 1460 187. Ludlow MJ, Lauder LA, Mathew TH, Hawley CM, Fortnum D. Australian consumer  
1461 perspectives on dialysis: first national census. *Nephrology* 2012; **17**(8): 703-9.
- 1462 188. Niang A, Iyengar A, Luyckx VA. Hemodialysis versus peritoneal dialysis in resource-limited  
1463 settings. *Current opinion in nephrology and hypertension* 2018; **27**(6): 463-71.
- 1464 189. Cho Y, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Peritoneal Dialysis Use and Practice Patterns: An International  
1465 Survey Study. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1466 *Foundation* 2021; **77**(3): 315-25.
- 1467 190. van der Tol A, Lameire N, Morton RL, Van Biesen W, Vanholder R. An International Analysis of  
1468 Dialysis Services Reimbursement. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN*  
1469 2019; **14**(1): 84-93.
- 1470 191. Qarni B, Osman MA, Levin A, et al. Kidney care in low- and middle-income countries. *Clinical*  
1471 *nephrology* 2020; **93**(1): 21-30.
- 1472 192. Okpechi IG, Jha V, Cho Y, et al. The case for increased peritoneal dialysis utilization in low-  
1473 and lower-middle-income countries. *Nephrology* 2022; **27**(5): 391-403.
- 1474 193. Brown EA, Ekstrand A, Gallieni M, et al. Availability of assisted peritoneal dialysis in Europe:  
1475 call for increased and equal access. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the*  
1476 *European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2022; **37**(11): 2080-9.
- 1477 194. Hamroun A, Speyer E, Ayav C, et al. Barriers to conservative care from patients' and  
1478 nephrologists' perspectives: The CKD-REIN Study. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
1479 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2022.
- 1480 195. Wolfe RA, Ashby VB, Milford EL, et al. Comparison of mortality in all patients on dialysis,  
1481 patients on dialysis awaiting transplantation, and recipients of a first cadaveric transplant. *The New*  
1482 *England journal of medicine* 1999; **341**(23): 1725-30.
- 1483 196. Khanal N, Lawton PD, Cass A, McDonald SP. Disparity of access to kidney transplantation by  
1484 Indigenous and non-Indigenous Australians. *Med J Aust* 2018; **209**(6): 261-6.
- 1485 197. Giwa S, Lewis JK, Alvarez L, et al. The promise of organ and tissue preservation to transform  
1486 medicine. *Nat Biotechnol* 2017; **35**(6): 530-42.
- 1487 198. Bello AK, Johnson DW, Feehally J, et al. Global Kidney Health Atlas (GKHA): design and  
1488 methods. *Kidney international supplements* 2017; **7**(2): 145-53.
- 1489 199. Mudiayi D, Shojai S, Okpechi I, et al. Global Estimates of Capacity for Kidney Transplantation  
1490 in World Countries and Regions. *Transplantation* 2022; **106**(6): 1113-22.
- 1491 200. Wu DA, Watson CJ, Bradley JA, Johnson RJ, Forsythe JL, Oniscu GC. Global trends and  
1492 challenges in deceased donor kidney allocation. *Kidney international* 2017; **91**(6): 1287-99.

- 1493 201. Vanholder R, Dominguez-Gil B, Basic M, et al. Organ donation and transplantation: a multi-  
1494 stakeholder call to action. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2021; **17**(8): 554-68.
- 1495 202. Tiong MK, Thomas S, Fernandes DK, Cherian S. Examining barriers to timely waitlisting for  
1496 kidney transplantation for Indigenous Australians in Central Australia. *Internal medicine journal* 2022;  
1497 **52**(2): 288-94.
- 1498 203. Rota-Musoll L, Brigidi S, Molina-Robles E, Oriol-Vila E, Perez-Oller L, Subirana-Casacuberta M.  
1499 An intersectional gender analysis in kidney transplantation: women who donate a kidney. *BMC*  
1500 *nephrology* 2021; **22**(1): 59.
- 1501 204. Hecking M, Tu C, Zee J, et al. Sex-Specific Differences in Mortality and Incident Dialysis in the  
1502 Chronic Kidney Disease Outcomes and Practice Patterns Study. *Kidney international reports* 2022;  
1503 **7**(3): 410-23.
- 1504 205. Shimazono Y. The state of the international organ trade: a provisional picture based on  
1505 integration of available information. *Bull World Health Organ* 2007; **85**(12): 955-62.
- 1506 206. Sever MS, Van Biesen W, Vanholder R, et al. Ethical and medical dilemmas in paid living  
1507 kidney donor transplantation. *Transplant Rev (Orlando)* 2022; **36**(4): 100726.
- 1508 207. Steering Committee of the Istanbul S. Organ trafficking and transplant tourism and  
1509 commercialism: the Declaration of Istanbul. *Lancet* 2008; **372**(9632): 5-6.
- 1510 208. Banerjee S, Kamath N, Antwi S, Bonilla-Felix M. Paediatric nephrology in under-resourced  
1511 areas. *Pediatric nephrology* 2022; **37**(5): 959-72.
- 1512 209. Macedo E, Cerda J, Hingorani S, et al. Recognition and management of acute kidney injury in  
1513 children: The ISN Oby25 Global Snapshot study. *PLoS one* 2018; **13**(5): e0196586.
- 1514 210. Kennedy SE, Bailey R, Kainer G. Causes and outcome of late referral of children who develop  
1515 end-stage kidney disease. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2012; **48**(3): 253-8.
- 1516 211. Chesnaye NC, Schaefer F, Groothoff JW, et al. Mortality risk in European children with end-  
1517 stage renal disease on dialysis. *Kidney international* 2016; **89**(6): 1355-62.
- 1518 212. Pais P, Blydt-Hansen TD, Michael Raj JA, Dello Strologo L, Iyengar A. Low renal  
1519 transplantation rates in children with end-stage kidney disease: A study of barriers in a low-resource  
1520 setting. *Pediatr Transplant* 2021; **25**(2): e13867.
- 1521 213. Iyengar A, McCulloch MI. Paediatric kidney transplantation in under-resourced regions-a  
1522 panoramic view. *Pediatric nephrology* 2022; **37**(4): 745-55.
- 1523 214. Vanholder R, Van Biesen W, Lameire N. Renal replacement therapy: how can we contain the  
1524 costs? *Lancet* 2014; **383**(9931): 1783-5.
- 1525 215. Mohnen SM, van Oosten MJM, Los J, et al. Healthcare costs of patients on different renal  
1526 replacement modalities - Analysis of Dutch health insurance claims data. *PLoS one* 2019; **14**(8):  
1527 e0220800.
- 1528 216. de Vries EF, Los J, de Wit GA, Hakkaart-van Roijen L. Patient, family and productivity costs of  
1529 end-stage renal disease in the Netherlands; exposing non-healthcare related costs. *BMC nephrology*  
1530 2021; **22**(1): 341.
- 1531 217. Luyckx VA, Moosa MR. Priority Setting as an Ethical Imperative in Managing Global Dialysis  
1532 Access and Improving Kidney Care. *Seminars in nephrology* 2021; **41**(3): 230-41.
- 1533 218. Bradshaw C, Gracious N, Narayanan R, et al. Paying for Hemodialysis in Kerala, India: A  
1534 Description of Household Financial Hardship in the Context of Medical Subsidy. *Kidney international*  
1535 *reports* 2019; **4**(3): 390-8.
- 1536 219. Kaur G, Prinja S, Ramachandran R, Malhotra P, Gupta KL, Jha V. Cost of hemodialysis in a  
1537 public sector tertiary hospital of India. *Clinical kidney journal* 2018; **11**(5): 726-33.
- 1538 220. Sculpher M, Revill P, Ochalek JM, Claxton K. How much health for the money? Using cost-  
1539 effectiveness analyses to support benefits plans decisions. In: What's in, what's out? Designing  
1540 benefits for universal health coverage. Eds: Glassman A, Giedion T, Smith PC. Center for global  
1541 development. Washington DC, USA, pp. 115-140.
- 1542 221. Howell M, Walker RC, Howard K. Cost Effectiveness of Dialysis Modalities: A Systematic  
1543 Review of Economic Evaluations. *Appl Health Econ Health Policy* 2019; **17**(3): 315-30.

- 1544 222. Johri M, Norheim OF. Can cost-effectiveness analysis integrate concerns for equity?  
1545 Systematic review. *International journal of technology assessment in health care* 2012; **28**(2): 125-32.
- 1546 223. Lomas J, Claxton K, Martin S, Soares M. Resolving the "Cost-Effective but Unaffordable"  
1547 Paradox: Estimating the Health Opportunity Costs of Nonmarginal Budget Impacts. *Value in health : the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research* 2018; **21**(3):  
1548 266-75.
- 1549  
1550 224. Himmelfarb J, Vanholder R, Mehrotra R, Tonelli M. The current and future landscape of  
1551 dialysis. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2020; **16**(10): 573-85.
- 1552 225. van der Tol A, Stel VS, Jager KJ, et al. A call for harmonization of European kidney care:  
1553 dialysis reimbursement and distribution of kidney replacement therapies. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2020; **35**(6): 979-86.
- 1554  
1555 226. Haller M, Gutjahr G, Kramar R, Harnoncourt F, Oberbauer R. Cost-effectiveness analysis of  
1556 renal replacement therapy in Austria. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2011; **26**(9): 2988-95.
- 1557  
1558 227. Kerr M, Bray B, Medcalf J, O'Donoghue DJ, Matthews B. Estimating the financial cost of  
1559 chronic kidney disease to the NHS in England. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2012;  
1560 **27 Suppl 3**: iii73-80.
- 1561  
1562 228. Karopadi AN, Mason G, Rettore E, Ronco C. Cost of peritoneal dialysis and haemodialysis  
1563 across the world. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2013; **28**(10): 2553-69.
- 1564  
1565 229. Van Biesen W, Jha V, Abu-Alfa AK, et al. Considerations on equity in management of end-  
1566 stage kidney disease in low- and middle-income countries. *Kidney international supplements* 2020;  
1567 **10**(1): e63-e71.
- 1568  
1569 230. Ashu JT, Mwangi J, Subramani S, Kaseje D, Ashuntantang G, Luyckx VA. Challenges to the  
1570 right to health in sub-Saharan Africa: reflections on inequities in access to dialysis for patients with  
1571 end-stage kidney failure. *Int J Equity Health* 2022; **21**(1): 126.
- 1572 231. Crosby L, Baker P, Hangoma P, Barasa E, Hamidi V, Chalkidou K. Dialysis in Africa: the need for  
1573 evidence-informed decision making. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; **8**(4): e476-e7.
- 1574 232. Meier T, Senfleben K, Deumelandt P, Christen O, Riedel K, Langer M. Healthcare Costs  
1575 Associated with an Adequate Intake of Sugars, Salt and Saturated Fat in Germany: A Health  
1576 Econometrical Analysis. *PLoS one* 2015; **10**(9): e0135990.
- 1577 233. Luyckx VA, Al-Aly Z, Bello AK, et al. Sustainable Development Goals relevant to kidney health:  
1578 an update on progress. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2021; **17**(1): 15-32.
- 1579 234. World Health Organization Europe. The case for investing in public health.  
1580 [https://www.euro.who.int/data/assets/pdf\\_file/0009/278073/Case-Investing-Public-Health.pdf](https://www.euro.who.int/data/assets/pdf_file/0009/278073/Case-Investing-Public-Health.pdf).
- 1581 235. Sumaili EK, Cohen EP, Zinga CV, Krzesinski JM, Pakasa NM, Nseka NM. High prevalence of  
1582 undiagnosed chronic kidney disease among at-risk population in Kinshasa, the Democratic Republic  
1583 of Congo. *BMC nephrology* 2009; **10**: 18.
- 1584 236. World Health Organization. Saving lives, spending less: the case for investing in  
1585 noncommunicable diseases. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240041059>.
- 1586 237. Ameh OI, Ekrikpo UE, Kengne AP. Preventing CKD in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A  
1587 Call for Urgent Action. *Kidney international reports* 2020; **5**(3): 255-62.
- 1588 238. Karpman D, Hoglund P. Orphan drug policies and use in pediatric nephrology. *Pediatric nephrology* 2017; **32**(1): 1-6.
- 1589 239. Zimmermann BM, Eichinger J, Baumgartner MR. A systematic review of moral reasons on  
1590 orphan drug reimbursement. *Orphanet journal of rare diseases* 2021; **16**(1): 292.
- 1591 240. Berdud M, Drummond M, Towse A. Establishing a reasonable price for an orphan drug. *Cost Eff Resour Alloc* 2020; **18**: 31.
- 1592 241. Onakpoya IJ, Spencer EA, Thompson MJ, Heneghan CJ. Effectiveness, safety and costs of  
1593 orphan drugs: an evidence-based review. *BMJ open* 2015; **5**(6): e007199.
- 1594  
1595

- 1596 242. Kesselheim AS, Myers JA, Solomon DH, Winkelmayr WC, Levin R, Avorn J. The prevalence  
1597 and cost of unapproved uses of top-selling orphan drugs. *PloS one* 2012; **7**(2): e31894.
- 1598 243. Young KE, Soussi I, Toumi M. The perverse impact of external reference pricing (ERP): a  
1599 comparison of orphan drugs affordability in 12 European countries. A call for policy change. *J Mark*  
1600 *Access Health Policy* 2017; **5**(1): 1369817.
- 1601 244. Gammie T, Lu CY, Babar ZU. Access to Orphan Drugs: A Comprehensive Review of  
1602 Legislations, Regulations and Policies in 35 Countries. *PloS one* 2015; **10**(10): e0140002.
- 1603 245. Sarnak DO, Squires D, Kuzmak G, Bishop S. Paying for Prescription Drugs Around the World:  
1604 Why Is the U.S. an Outlier? *Issue Brief (Commonw Fund)* 2017; **2017**: 1-14.
- 1605 246. Marmot M. Just societies, health equity, and dignified lives: the PAHO Equity Commission.  
1606 *Lancet* 2018; **392**(10161): 2247-50.
- 1607 247. Garcia GG, Iyengar A, Kaze F, Kierans C, Padilla-Altamira C, Luyckx VA. Sex and gender  
1608 differences in chronic kidney disease and access to care around the globe. *Seminars in nephrology*  
1609 **2022**; **42**(2): 101-13.
- 1610 248. Cobo G, Hecking M, Port FK, et al. Sex and gender differences in chronic kidney disease:  
1611 progression to end-stage renal disease and haemodialysis. *Clinical science* 2016; **130**(14): 1147-63.
- 1612 249. Plumb L, Boothe EJ, Caskey FJ, Sinha MD, Ben-Shlomo Y. The incidence of and risk factors for  
1613 late presentation of childhood chronic kidney disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PloS*  
1614 *one* 2020; **15**(12): e0244709.
- 1615 250. Iyengar A, Lewin S, Lantos JD. Considering Family Resources When Making Medical  
1616 Recommendations. *Pediatrics* 2018; **141**(1).
- 1617 251. Moosa MR, Kidd M. The dangers of rationing dialysis treatment: the dilemma facing a  
1618 developing country. *Kidney international* 2006; **70**(6): 1107-14.
- 1619 252. Moosa MR, Luyckx VA. The realities of rationing in health care. *Nature reviews Nephrology*  
1620 **2021**; **17**(7): 435-6.
- 1621 253. Muller E, Dominguez-Gil B, Martin D. The Declaration of Istanbul on Organ Trafficking and  
1622 Transplant Tourism (2018 Edition) Introduction. *Transplantation* 2019; **103**(2): 217.
- 1623 254. Moazam F, Zaman RM, Jafarey AM. Conversations with kidney vendors in Pakistan: an  
1624 ethnographic study. *Hastings Cent Rep* 2009; **39**(3): 29-44.
- 1625 255. Scholes-Robertson N, Gutman T, Howell M, Craig JC, Chalmers R, Tong A. Patients'  
1626 Perspectives on Access to Dialysis and Kidney Transplantation in Rural Communities in Australia.  
1627 *Kidney international reports* 2022; **7**(3): 591-600.
- 1628 256. Wightman A. Caregiver burden in pediatric dialysis. *Pediatric nephrology* 2020; **35**(9): 1575-  
1629 83.
- 1630 257. Health Justice: an argument from the capabilities approach. Sridhar Venkatapuram. 2011,  
1631 Polity Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 1632 258. Uberoi D, Forman L. What Role Can the Right to Health Play in Advancing Equity in Kidney  
1633 Care? *Seminars in nephrology* 2021; **41**(3): 220-9.
- 1634 259. Braveman PA, Kumanyika S, Fielding J, et al. Health disparities and health equity: the issue is  
1635 justice. *American journal of public health* 2011; **101** Suppl 1: S149-55.
- 1636 260. Noncommunicable diseases. World Health Organization.  
1637 <https://www.who.int/teams/surveillance-of-noncommunicable-diseases/about/ncds>.
- 1638 261. Chin MH, Clarke AR, Nocon RS, et al. A roadmap and best practices for organizations to  
1639 reduce racial and ethnic disparities in health care. *J Gen Intern Med* 2012; **27**(8): 992-1000.
- 1640 262. European Commission. Public Health. European Reference Networks.  
1641 [https://health.ec.europa.eu/european-reference-networks/overview\\_en](https://health.ec.europa.eu/european-reference-networks/overview_en).
- 1642 263. Plahte J. Tiered pricing of vaccines: a win-win-win situation, not a subsidy. *Lancet Infect Dis*  
1643 **2005**; **5**(1): 58-63.
- 1644 264. Gopichandran V, Luyckx VA, Biller-Andorno N, et al. Developing the ethics of implementation  
1645 research in health. *Implement Sci* 2016; **11**(1): 161.
- 1646 265. Jager KJ, Asberg A, Collart F, et al. A snapshot of European registries on chronic kidney  
1647 disease patients not on kidney replacement therapy. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*

- 1648 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2021;  
1649 **37(1):** 8-13.
- 1650 266. Qaseem A, Hopkins RH, Jr., Sweet DE, Starkey M, Shekelle P, Clinical Guidelines Committee of  
1651 the American College of P. Screening, monitoring, and treatment of stage 1 to 3 chronic kidney  
1652 disease: A clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. *Annals of internal*  
1653 *medicine* 2013; **159(12):** 835-47.
- 1654 267. Greer R, Boulware LE. Reducing CKD risks among vulnerable populations in primary care.  
1655 *Advances in chronic kidney disease* 2015; **22(1):** 74-80.
- 1656 268. Hull S, Dreyer G, Badrick E, Chesser A, Yaqoob MM. The relationship of ethnicity to the  
1657 prevalence and management of hypertension and associated chronic kidney disease. *BMC*  
1658 *nephrology* 2011; **12:** 41.
- 1659 269. Tenkorang EY, Kuire VZ. Noncommunicable Diseases in Ghana: Does the Theory of Social  
1660 Gradient in Health Hold? *Health Educ Behav* 2016; **43(1 Suppl):** 25S-36S.
- 1661 270. Wardle J, Steptoe A. Socioeconomic differences in attitudes and beliefs about healthy  
1662 lifestyles. *Journal of epidemiology and community health* 2003; **57(6):** 440-3.
- 1663 271. United Nations. Department of Economic and Social Affairs. Sustainable Development. Goal  
1664 3. <https://sdgs.un.org/goals/goal3>.
- 1665 272. Chapman AR. Assessing the universal health coverage target in the Sustainable Development  
1666 Goals from a human rights perspective. *BMC Int Health Hum Rights* 2016; **16(1):** 33.
- 1667 273. Annemans L. A proposal for value informed, affordable ("via") prices for innovative  
1668 medicines. *Journal of medical economics* 2019; **22(11):** 1235-9.
- 1669 274. Cookson R, Mirelman AJ, Griffin S, et al. Using Cost-Effectiveness Analysis to Address Health  
1670 Equity Concerns. *Value in health : the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and*  
1671 *Outcomes Research* 2017; **20(2):** 206-12.
- 1672 275. Bukhman G, Mocumbi AO, Gupta N, et al. From a Lancet Commission to the NCDI Poverty  
1673 Network: reaching the poorest billion through integration science. *Lancet* 2021; **398(10318):** 2217-  
1674 20.
- 1675 276. Piaggio D, Castaldo R, Cinelli M, Cinelli S, Maccaro A, Pecchia L. A framework for designing  
1676 medical devices resilient to low-resource settings. *Global Health* 2021; **17(1):** 64.
- 1677 277. Mendu ML, Divino-Filho JC, Vanholder R, et al. Expanding Utilization of Home Dialysis: An  
1678 Action Agenda From the First International Home Dialysis Roundtable. *Kidney Med* 2021; **3(4):** 635-  
1679 43.
- 1680 278. Good Medical Council. Good Medical Practice. [https://www.gmc-uk.org/ethical-](https://www.gmc-uk.org/ethical-guidance/ethical-guidance-for-doctors/good-medical-practice)  
1681 [guidance/ethical-guidance-for-doctors/good-medical-practice](https://www.gmc-uk.org/ethical-guidance/ethical-guidance-for-doctors/good-medical-practice).
- 1682 279. EUPATI. <https://eupati.eu/>.
- 1683 280. Abdel-Kader K, Greer RC, Boulware LE, Unruh ML. Primary care physicians' familiarity, beliefs,  
1684 and perceived barriers to practice guidelines in non-diabetic CKD: a survey study. *BMC nephrology*  
1685 2014; **15:** 64.
- 1686 281. Lusignan S, Gallagher H, Jones S, et al. Audit-based education lowers systolic blood pressure  
1687 in chronic kidney disease: the Quality Improvement in CKD (QICKD) trial results. *Kidney international*  
1688 2013; **84(3):** 609-20.
- 1689 282. Bashshur RL. On the definition and evaluation of telemedicine. *Telemed J* 1995; **1(1):** 19-30.
- 1690 283. Parker JC. Cherry picking in ESRD: an ethical challenge in the era of pay for performance.  
1691 *Seminars in dialysis* 2011; **24(1):** 5-8.
- 1692 284. Singer P, McKie J, Kuhse H, Richardson J. Double jeopardy and the use of QALYs in health care  
1693 allocation. *Journal of medical ethics* 1995; **21(3):** 144-50.
- 1694 285. Amaral S, McCulloch CE, Lin F, et al. Association Between Dialysis Facility Ownership and  
1695 Access to the Waiting List and Transplant in Pediatric Patients With End-stage Kidney Disease in the  
1696 US. *Jama* 2022; **328(5):** 451-9.
- 1697 286. Calderon JL, Shaheen M, Hays RD, Fleming ES, Norris KC, Baker RS. Improving Diabetes Health  
1698 Literacy by Animation. *Diabetes Educ* 2014; **40(3):** 361-72.

- 1699 287. Koh HK, Brach C, Harris LM, Parchman ML. A proposed 'health literate care model' would  
1700 constitute a systems approach to improving patients' engagement in care. *Health affairs* 2013; **32**(2):  
1701 357-67.
- 1702 288. Jukkala A, Deupree JP, Graham S. Knowledge of limited health literacy at an academic health  
1703 center. *J Contin Educ Nurs* 2009; **40**(7): 298-302; quiz 3-4, 36.
- 1704 289. Karuranga S, Sorensen K, Coleman C, Mahmud AJ. Health Literacy Competencies for  
1705 European Health Care Personnel. *Health Lit Res Pract* 2017; **1**(4): e247-e56.
- 1706 290. Elwyn G, Frosch D, Thomson R, et al. Shared decision making: a model for clinical practice. *J*  
1707 *Gen Intern Med* 2012; **27**(10): 1361-7.
- 1708 291. Murgic L, Hebert PC, Sovic S, Pavlekovic G. Paternalism and autonomy: views of patients and  
1709 providers in a transitional (post-communist) country. *BMC Med Ethics* 2015; **16**(1): 65.
- 1710 292. Joosten EA, DeFuentes-Merillas L, de Weert GH, Sensky T, van der Staak CP, de Jong CA.  
1711 Systematic review of the effects of shared decision-making on patient satisfaction, treatment  
1712 adherence and health status. *Psychother Psychosom* 2008; **77**(4): 219-26.
- 1713 293. Rosner MH, Husain-Syed F, Reis T, Ronco C, Vanholder R. Uremic encephalopathy. *Kidney*  
1714 *international* 2022; **101**(2): 227-41.
- 1715 294. Noble S. Introduction. Algorithms of Oppression: How Search Engines Reinforce Racism. New  
1716 York University Press, New York, US, pp 1-14.

1717



## ***Nature Reviews* referee guidelines**

### **Review articles**

*Nature Reviews* publishes timely, authoritative articles that are of broad interest and exceptional quality. Thank you for taking the time to help us to ensure that our articles meet these high standards.

Review articles in *Nature Reviews* journals provide accessible, authoritative and balanced overviews of a field or topic. These articles are targeted towards readers from advanced undergraduate level and upwards, including researchers, academics and clinicians, and should be accessible to readers working in any discipline.

Please submit your report in narrative form and provide detailed justifications for all statements. Confidential comments to the editor are welcome, but it is helpful if the main points are stated in the comments for transmission to the authors.

Please note that all *Nature Reviews* articles will be thoroughly edited before publication and all figures will be redrawn by our in-house art editors. We therefore request that you concentrate on the scientific content of the article, rather than any minor errors in language or grammar.

### **Please consider and comment on the following points when reviewing this manuscript:**

- Is the article timely and does it provide a useful addition to the existing literature?
- Are the scope and aims of the article clear?
- Are the ideas logically presented and discussed?
- Is the article accessible to a wide audience, including readers who are not specialists in your own field?
- Does the article provide a balanced overview of the literature? Please bear in mind that it may not be possible to cover all aspects of a field within such a concise article.
- Does the article provide new insight into recent advances?
- Is the discussion fair and accurate? Although our authors are encouraged to be opinionated, they should not ignore alternative points of view.
- Do the figures, boxes and tables provide clear and accurate information? Are there any additional or alternative display items that you think that the authors should include?
- Are the references appropriate and up-to-date? Do they reflect the scope of the article?
- Are you aware of any undeclared conflicts of interest that might affect the balance, or perceived balance, of the article?

# INEQUITIES IN KIDNEY HEALTH AND KIDNEY CARE

**R. Vanholder<sup>1,2</sup>, L. Annemans<sup>3</sup>, M. Braks<sup>1,4</sup>, E.A. Brown<sup>5</sup>, P. Pais<sup>6</sup>, T.S. Purnell<sup>7</sup>, S. Sawhney<sup>8</sup>, N. Scholes-Robertson<sup>9</sup>, B. Stengel<sup>10</sup>, E.K. Tannor<sup>11,12</sup>, V. Tesar<sup>13</sup>, A. van der Tol<sup>2</sup>, V. A. Luyckx<sup>14,15,16</sup>**

1: European Kidney Health Alliance, Brussels, Belgium

2: Nephrology Section, Department of Internal Medicine and Pediatrics, University Hospital Ghent, Ghent, Belgium

3: Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium

4: Association Renaloo, Paris, France

5: Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, Imperial College Renal and Transplant Center, London, UK

6: Department of Pediatric Nephrology, St John's Medical College, Bengaluru, India

7: Departments of Epidemiology and Surgery, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, USA

8: Aberdeen Centre for Health Data Science, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK

9: Rural and Remote Health, Flinders University, Adelaide Australia

10: Clinical Epidemiology Team, Center for Research in Epidemiology and Population Health (CESP), University Paris-Saclay, UVSQ, Inserm, Villejuif, France

11: Department of Medicine, Kwame Nkrumah University of Science and Technology, Kumasi, Ghana

12: Renal Unit, Directorate of Medicine, Komfo Anokye, Teaching Hospital, Kumasi, Ghana

13: Department of Nephrology, first Faculty of Medicine and General University Hospital, Charles University, Prague, Czech Republic

14: Renal Division, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA

15: Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, University of Cape Town, South Africa

16: Department of Public and Global Health, Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Prevention Institute, University of Zürich, Switzerland

Correspondence: Raymond Vanholder,  
Nephrology Section, Department of Internal Medicine and Pediatrics,  
University Hospital,  
Corneel Heymanslaan, 10,  
9000 Gent  
Belgium  
Tel : +32475612751  
Fax : +3293324599  
Email : [Raymond.vanholder@ugent.be](mailto:Raymond.vanholder@ugent.be)

43 **Abstract (200words)**

44 Health inequity refers to unnecessary and unfair differences in the capacity to  
45 achieve optimal health and appropriate accessibility of care. Kidney diseases  
46 [including acute kidney injury (AKI) and chronic kidney disease (CKD)] have  
47 strong associations with inequity. This is largely due to the intrinsic risks of  
48 kidney diseases, the heavy burden of comorbidities and the high cost of  
49 therapies, e.g. for dialysis on which survival for many may depend. However,  
50 inequities occur across the entire clinical course of kidney diseases. This review  
51 offers a comprehensive overview of the array of inequities in kidney health and  
52 kidney care, including inequities between countries, regions and social classes,  
53 inequities in healthcare, inequities specific to therapeutic modalities, and health-  
54 economic and ethical implications. This review also proposes solutions, which  
55 may inspire nephrology professionals to recognize and mitigate inequities. In  
56 addition to the main text that summarizes the relevant elements, interested  
57 readers are referred to the comprehensive tables (including case stories) and  
58 references, which review some facets more deeply. It is the responsibility of all  
59 implicated to call attention to inherent risks of inequity in their immediate and  
60 broader environments, and to pursue the best possible solutions together with  
61 their communities.

62

63 **Introduction (7915 words)**

64 Health inequality refers to differences in health or health resources between  
65 persons, populations or nations such as those caused by age or genetic  
66 predisposition<sup>1</sup>. Inequities in healthcare are unfair, avoidable and remediable  
67 differences between groups, based on socioeconomic, demographic or  
68 geographic factors<sup>2</sup>. The distinction between inequities and inequalities is not  
69 always clear. Importantly, underlying inequalities frequently contribute to  
70 inequities, e.g. when genetic predisposition, age or sex intersect with  
71 race/ethnicity, socio-economic status, possibilities to adhere to healthy lifestyle  
72 or level of education.

73 In this manuscript we review different aspects of inequity which impact kidney  
74 health and kidney care across the globe. For all the discussed elements a  
75 number of potential solutions are reviewed at the end. The aim here is to offer  
76 practical guidance to all those involved on how to avoid inequities, as these are  
77 among the most concerning social injustices in modern clinical nephrology.  
78 Throughout this manuscript, inequalities will sporadically be referred to if they  
79 impact inequities.

80

81 Health inequities affect the capacity to achieve optimal health, which also  
82 includes appropriate accessibility of care<sup>3</sup>. This capacity is far from equally  
83 distributed globally, especially across regions and social classes<sup>4-7</sup>. The  
84 awareness of health inequities has not translated into sufficient corrective and  
85 collective action, because health inequities are multifactorial and multisectoral.  
86 They arise from differences not only in medical care but also from differences  
87 in global policy, sociology, ecology, geography, ethics, economics, psychology,  
88 culture, religion and tradition (Table 1). A further barrier is the fatalistic view  
89 that the problem is too large, too broad, or too complex<sup>8</sup>. Inequities evolve

90 over the life course, such that disadvantaged fetal or childhood development  
91 may predispose to compromised health throughout life<sup>9,10</sup>. An avoidable lack of  
92 screening and preventive care may also lead to late presentation of disease and  
93 seriously jeopardize health outcomes<sup>11</sup>. Kidney diseases do not escape these  
94 rules, but rather epitomize them<sup>12</sup>.

95 Appreciation of the importance of kidney diseases by the medical community,  
96 policy makers, and the public has lagged behind that of other common  
97 conditions for multiple reasons<sup>13,14</sup>. First, the rapid growth of dialysis and  
98 transplantation since 1960 has focused on the needs of patients requiring these  
99 expensive therapies diverting attention from prevention that is more scalable  
100 and applicable everywhere<sup>14,15</sup>. Second, the lack of consistent definitions of  
101 kidney diseases until the 2000s, and of reliable epidemiologic data in some  
102 regions, has hidden the full extent of the problem, limiting the development of  
103 appropriate interventions<sup>16,17</sup>. Third, the lack of awareness among primary care  
104 providers, together with deficiencies in health information systems, have also  
105 hampered prevention, detection and early treatment<sup>18-20</sup>.

106 Based on the mounting evidence regarding population prevalence and poor  
107 outcomes<sup>21-23</sup>, kidney diseases should be considered a public health priority,  
108 but thus far have not been prioritized on the global non-communicable disease  
109 (NCD) agenda<sup>24</sup>. This has resulted in the most fundamental inequity that affects  
110 all kidney patients without distinction: insufficient investment in screening,  
111 prevention, research, and innovation compared to other common NCDs, which  
112 themselves remain chronically underfunded<sup>25</sup>. Chronic kidney disease (CKD),  
113 despite affecting 10-15% of society globally<sup>16,25</sup>, is not a health research focus  
114 for the European Union (EU)<sup>26</sup>. Neither does CKD figure among the 56 health  
115 topics considered relevant by World Health Organization (WHO) Europe<sup>27</sup>. In

116 the 2022 EU Healthier Together Initiative, four disease-specific NCD strands are  
117 targeted, excluding CKD<sup>24,28</sup>. This lack of awareness among policy makers is  
118 compounded by the ignorance of the kidney's functions and its pathologies.  
119 Most individuals do not know what the kidneys do, let alone how to care for  
120 them<sup>29</sup>. At best, policy makers see kidney diseases as a co-morbidity of  
121 cardiovascular disease (CVD) or diabetes, which postpones diagnosis for many,  
122 and leaves others entirely behind<sup>30</sup>.

123 This manuscript is coordinated by European Kidney Health Alliance (EKHA), a  
124 non-governmental organization advocating for kidney health at European  
125 Union (EU) level and beyond<sup>31</sup>. This article collates in a global context  
126 perspectives from diverse inequity experts, representing various continents,  
127 age groups and backgrounds, including kidney patients. It seeks to reposition  
128 the need for equity in kidney health and care as a global priority and offers a  
129 basis for further exploration for all involved stakeholders.

130

## 131 **Inequities across countries/regions**

### 132 ***Epidemiologic distribution***

133 The Global Burden of Disease (GBD) study attributed more than 3 million  
134 deaths in 2019 to kidney dysfunction<sup>32</sup>. Most CKD deaths occurred in India and  
135 China<sup>16</sup>. In Latin-America, the Middle-East and North-Africa, CKD falls within  
136 the top 5 most common causes of death<sup>33</sup>. Globally millions of deaths probably  
137 result each year from the lack of accessibility of kidney replacement therapy  
138 (KRT),<sup>34</sup> and from acute kidney injury (AKI)<sup>35</sup>, but those remain largely  
139 uncounted in lower-resource countries.<sup>36,37</sup> Inequities across regions are  
140 further enhanced by environmental factors, such as increasing number of heat  
141 waves and droughts, pollution, water contamination and increased distribution  
142 of tropical diseases<sup>38-40</sup>, which do not affect all countries and people equally.

143 Applying the definition of CKD<sup>41,42</sup>, a systematic analysis of worldwide  
144 population-based data estimated the age-adjusted global prevalence of all-  
145 stage CKD in 2010 at 10.4% in men and 11.8% in women more than 20-years-  
146 old<sup>43</sup>. Subsequent estimates yielded relatively consistent results, although with  
147 regional variations from 6 to 20%<sup>44,45</sup>. CKD prevalence increases with age and  
148 appears higher in lower-resource settings<sup>43</sup>.

149 The GBD study showed a 15-fold global variation between countries of CKD  
150 burden [specified as age-standardized CKD-linked disability-adjusted life-years  
151 (DALYs)] , highlighting potential inequities in both accessibility of diagnostic  
152 possibilities and risk factor distribution<sup>33</sup>. It is even more difficult to estimate  
153 the contribution of AKI<sup>46</sup>. A pooled incidence of hospital-acquired AKI was  
154 reported as 34 and 22% among hospitalized children and adults<sup>47</sup> respectively  
155 but with pronounced regional variations, raising questions of plausibility and  
156 generalizability<sup>37,48</sup>.

### 157 ***Risk distribution***

158 The risk of kidney diseases is associated with country income level <sup>49</sup> with  
159 people developing CKD and dying from CKD at a younger age in lower-resource  
160 settings compared to high income countries (HICs)<sup>50,51</sup>. The association  
161 between age-adjusted CKD prevalence and KRT incidence is positive in HICs,  
162 but explains only 40% of the variance<sup>52</sup>. This association is negative in Central  
163 and Eastern-Europe, and null elsewhere<sup>52</sup>, which highlights differences in  
164 incident KRT that cannot be explained by CKD prevalence, even in HICs where  
165 accessibility of KRT is generally unlimited.

166 In Central and Eastern-European countries, gross domestic product (GDP) is  
167 highly heterogeneous, a legacy of the Cold War and the Iron Curtain. Many CKD  
168 risk factors are more prevalent than in Western-Europe, especially in countries

169 with lower GDPs, likely contributing to a higher regional incidence of CKD<sup>53</sup>.

170 Other disparities in this region related to kidney care include variable  
171 availability of specific KRT modalities and expensive medication, relative  
172 number of nephrologists, and tracking of the prevalence of CKD<sup>54-59</sup>.

173 Within HICs, in part due to the legacy of colonialism and slavery, stark  
174 disparities across racial, geographic and socio-economic strata exist<sup>12,60,61</sup>.  
175 Moreover, patients with socio-economically deprived backgrounds develop  
176 kidney impairment 5 years earlier in their life course and suffer from more  
177 comorbidities<sup>12</sup>.

### 178 ***Global distribution of KRT***

179 Registries of KRT were introduced in the 1960s-1970s in Europe and the US and  
180 have expanded to most HICs but are less available elsewhere. Across countries  
181 reporting to the United States Renal Data System (USRDS), the incidence of KRT  
182 ranged from 16 per million people (pmp) in South-Africa (2018) to 570 pmp in  
183 Jalisco, Mexico (2019), and the prevalence of treated kidney failure varied over  
184 30-fold across countries (2019), which reflects disparities in accessibility of KRT  
185 rather than in true incidence<sup>34,62</sup>. KRT incidence is rising in most lower-income  
186 settings<sup>62</sup>, however predominantly in the private sector (e.g. South-Africa and  
187 India), leaving many without possibilities to be treated or exposed to significant  
188 catastrophic health expenditures (CHE – out-of-pocket healthcare payments  
189 which impoverish a household)<sup>63-66</sup>.

190 To permit equitable accesibility of care, provision of sustainable KRT requires  
191 robust health systems and financing. A higher country Gini coefficient (indicating  
192 greater within-country inequity) directly correlates with greater prevalence of  
193 stage 5 CKD remaining untreated by KRT<sup>67,68</sup>. In areas with greater equity, there  
194 is more accessibility of KRT<sup>67,68</sup>. In lower-resource settings a small fraction of



195 those requiring KRT receive it long-term<sup>34</sup>. For example, most African countries  
196 have healthcare systems with poor/no health insurance coverage, leaving the  
197 vast majority of people with kidney failure unable to obtain KRT<sup>69,70</sup>. Elsewhere,  
198 macro-economic factors and services for kidney care are also more strongly  
199 related to KRT incidence than demographics or general health<sup>71</sup>. In Eastern-  
200 Europe, variability in incidence and prevalence of KRT results in multiple-fold  
201 differences in dialysis and transplantation uptake between countries, as well as  
202 less home dialysis and conservative care compared with Western-Europe<sup>58,59</sup>.  
203 In brief, country location and wealth distribution substantially impact kidney  
204 health and accessibility of kidney care across the world. Inequities exist even  
205 within a relatively homogeneous region like Europe.

206

## 207 **Factors associated with inequitable health care**

### 208 ***Diagnosis and treatment***

209 A complex interplay between structural risk factors for AKI and CKD and rapid  
210 progression of disease due to limited accessibility of primary care limits  
211 possibilities to mitigate these risks<sup>72-75</sup>. Diagnosis of CKD and AKI requires blood  
212 and urine tests, which are not routinely available everywhere<sup>76</sup>. In 2017, two-  
213 thirds of low income countries (LICs) were unable to measure serum creatinine  
214 in primary care, and none provided quantitative albumin or protein urinalysis<sup>76</sup>.  
215 Availability of medicines required for kidney care is often limited in lower-  
216 resource settings, but even within HICs inequities may arise based on coverage  
217 differences between patients and insurers<sup>77,78</sup>. Similarly the nephrology  
218 workforce is unequally distributed across the globe: the number of nephrologists  
219 per million population (pmp) ranges from 31 in Western Europe to 1 or less in  
220 Africa<sup>79</sup>. Thus, diagnosis, availability of treatment and tracking of the burden of  
221 kidney diseases is highly inequitable globally.

222

223 ***Inequities conflicting with living well***

224 Good healthcare is a key component to living well<sup>80</sup>. To achieve this equitably,  
225 healthcare providers must meet people at their different levels of disadvantage  
226 (Figure 1) and support them to face personal challenges and priorities. Patient  
227 priorities may, but do not always align with those of healthcare providers<sup>81,82</sup>.  
228 Kidney diseases exacerbate vulnerabilities, including health, social, and  
229 financial hardship<sup>83,84</sup>. Of note, most often, vulnerability is not an intrinsic  
230 condition but due to system failures. Health decision-making is influenced by  
231 wider contexts, including one's own understanding, finances, social support,  
232 geography, culture, beliefs, and freedoms. Healthcare providers must  
233 appreciate these wider determinants, both to consider patients holistically, and  
234 to avoid blaming individuals for risks and outcomes caused by external factors.<sup>9</sup>  
235 A complex relationship exists between the unique challenges posed by kidney  
236 diseases, broader individual and environmental contexts, and healthcare and  
237 societal factors which promote or undermine health. Accessibility of kidney  
238 care is complex, with many intersecting and compounding challenges, as  
239 discussed elsewhere<sup>4,9,12,29,73,80,84-120</sup> and summarized in Table 1. Many of these  
240 factors are global problems. The Sustainable Development Report 2022<sup>121</sup>  
241 highlights major challenges and insufficient data regarding inequity indicators  
242 especially across lower-resource settings<sup>121</sup>, which exacerbate the inherent  
243 "invisibility" of kidney diseases. The implications for specific groups are  
244 expanded on below, with accompanying scenarios and quotes in box 1, partly  
245 based on published observations<sup>115,122-129</sup>.

246 ***Socio- economics***

247 Social and economic position (SEP) is consistently associated with health risks  
248 and accessibility of care, across countries, and across lifecourse<sup>104</sup>. People of all

249 ages are at risk of kidney diseases, which constrains opportunities for well-  
250 being, education, employment, and attaining life-goals. The relationship  
251 between SEP and kidney health is bidirectional, with increased risk of falling  
252 into poverty as kidney diseases progress<sup>130</sup>.

253 Particular challenges exist in lower-resource settings<sup>70,131</sup>. In most of Africa for  
254 example, many people with CKD are of working age. They often present late,  
255 with kidney failure resulting in poor outcomes<sup>132,133</sup>. This is driven in part by low  
256 health literacy, and a preference for potentially nephrotoxic traditional  
257 remedies and faith-based healers<sup>134,135</sup>, but also by a lack of infrastructure and  
258 adequate workforce to enable early detection, prevention, and community  
259 surveillance<sup>79,101</sup>. If lower-resource countries provide coverage for dialysis, it  
260 typically is limited to only two sessions per week<sup>100</sup>. Others exclude kidney  
261 failure from coverage schemes<sup>99</sup>, necessitating prohibitive out-of-pocket costs  
262 if dialysis or transplantation are available<sup>69 85,136</sup>. Thus, many people in lower-  
263 resource settings are unable to sustain treatment for kidney failure, and  
264 struggle with the economic burden on their family, creating difficult moral  
265 trade-offs in the allocation of household resources<sup>137,138</sup>.

266 Even in HICs with universal health coverage (UHC), deprived individuals  
267 experience less preventative care, more rapid progression of kidney diseases, a  
268 greater need to rely on emergency services, and stigmatisation<sup>12</sup>. Poor  
269 neighborhoods are associated with poor education and employment  
270 opportunities. Residents have less ability to obtain and navigate preventative  
271 healthcare, limited availability of recreation services or exercise facilities, and  
272 greater exposure to environmental toxins, overcrowding, and food  
273 insecurity<sup>73,88,97</sup>. These represent barriers to a healthy lifestyle, good nutrition,  
274 and ability to cope with stressors<sup>4,95</sup>.

275 Those who are uninsured , homeless or undocumented migrants also suffer  
276 limited accessibility of preventive care. One in three undocumented migrants  
277 with kidney failure in the U.S. receive only emergency dialysis, with grave  
278 prognostic implications<sup>117</sup>. Irrespective of country, refugees experience similar  
279 difficulties to the disadvantaged in navigating healthcare and maintaining a  
280 healthy lifestyle<sup>118</sup>. During humanitarian crises, this includes reduced  
281 accessibility of life-saving treatments such as dialysis and  
282 immunosuppression<sup>139</sup>.

283

### 284 ***Discrimination***

285 Systemic racism continues to drive persistent inequities in kidney health,  
286 whereby race should be understood as a social construct rather than a  
287 biological indicator and disparities in health and outcomes as the  
288 consequences<sup>140</sup>.

289 Globally, people of Black race and minoritized backgrounds are more likely to  
290 have kidney diseases, and progress to kidney failure<sup>141,142</sup>. In the U.S., Black  
291 patients with kidney failure are less likely to be evaluated and referred for  
292 transplantation<sup>143-145</sup>, are listed later<sup>144,146-148</sup>, wait longer for  
293 transplantation<sup>149-152</sup>, and receive poorer overall care<sup>153-156</sup> than White patients.

294 Discrimination against minority groups, including race and sexual and gender  
295 minorities (SGM), occurs at the intersection with wider health determinants  
296 and causes differences in how healthcare is used and experienced<sup>73,94</sup>. Due to  
297 systemic inequities and policies (e.g. redlining), patients from minoritized  
298 backgrounds are overrepresented in poorer neighborhoods<sup>73,157-159</sup>. Inequitable  
299 structural investment in local community environments perpetuates these  
300 disadvantages into future generations<sup>160,161</sup>. In addition, the direct experience  
301 of discrimination can cause long-term stress and negative coping, leading to

302 overeating, alcohol or other drug abuse, smoking, poorer mental health, and  
303 less trust in sources of support<sup>73,162,163</sup>. Importantly such discrimination not only  
304 impacts individuals, but markedly increases total health care costs, which  
305 further weakens health systems. In 2018, the economic burden of racial and  
306 ethnic health inequities and education-related health inequities in the US,  
307 (measured as excess medical care expenditures, lost productivity, and the  
308 value of excess premature death combined), were estimated at over \$420  
309 billion and over \$940 billion respectively<sup>164</sup>. Most of the excess costs was  
310 contributed by the Black population and those without a high school education.  
311 Patients from minoritized groups may distrust professionals if discrimination is  
312 witnessed, with a detrimental impact on health-related decision-making<sup>94</sup>. A  
313 patient experiencing discrimination may leave and never return. Effort should  
314 be made to provide education and support that is culturally and socially  
315 sensitive, but clinician-patient relationships vary across minorities and cultural  
316 groups<sup>149</sup>, with clinicians investing unconsciously more in people with whom  
317 they have greater affinity. Without awareness of these biases, nephrologists  
318 may be prone to spend less time with those from minorities discussing  
319 treatment options such as transplantation, or new therapeutic options such as  
320 sodium-glucose transporter (SGLT)-2 inhibitors<sup>93</sup> (if reimbursed).

### 321 ***Algorithms and guidelines***

322 Algorithms are used to assess, monitor, predict, and support clinical decisions.  
323 Such tools risk introducing biases, if based only on selected (privileged) groups  
324 or only approximative parameters with a magnitude of error that depends on  
325 person characteristics<sup>165,166</sup> (label bias). These biases carry the risk of hidden  
326 discrimination<sup>167</sup>. For example, healthcare policies are often based on analytical  
327 algorithms of health event administrative coding. Such codes usually represent  
328 expenditure on care, rather than illness severity or need. This can lead to

329 structural discrimination, because people of Non-White race experience  
330 reduced accessibility of care compared to their White counterparts with similar  
331 illness severity<sup>166 168,169</sup>. Such analyses invisibly perpetuate unfair  
332 recommendations hidden behind algorithms that assume that Non-White  
333 people need less care.

334 Kidney care is especially dependent on measurement. However, availability of  
335 possibilities and capacity to monitor kidney health is uneven between and  
336 within social groups, regions, and countries<sup>98</sup>. This compromises  
337 interpretability, and the visibility of underrepresented groups. The inadequacy  
338 of explicit inclusion of a Black race coefficient within kidney function (eGFR)  
339 estimating equations in previous formulae (i.e. MDRD and CKD-EPI equations)  
340 was especially important because GFR estimates are cascaded as presumed  
341 “results” into numerous kidney and non-kidney tools and guidelines beyond  
342 the reach of the kidney specialist<sup>170</sup>. This over-medicalization and biological  
343 misinterpretation of race may inadvertently have led to unfair barriers to  
344 referral, guideline-based care and provision of support<sup>93,140</sup>. Although not  
345 supported universally<sup>171</sup>, leading nephrology societies now recommend using  
346 eGFR equations without the Black race coefficient<sup>172-174</sup>. Coefficients for age  
347 and sex remain, and similarly may require cautious interpretation<sup>111-113,175</sup>.

### 348 ***Health illiteracy***

349 Health literacy is “the degree to which individuals have the capacity to obtain,  
350 process and understand basic health information” to inform their health  
351 decisions<sup>176</sup>. Health illiteracy is to a considerable extent attributable to failures  
352 in the education system, and in information systems. This may be exacerbated  
353 by insufficient health, social and cultural literacy of care providers, as kidney  
354 diseases require not only medical understanding, but also understanding how  
355 to support patients living with an increasingly complex chronic disease.

356 Low health literacy is linked to increased mortality, hospitalization, medication  
357 errors and poor management of chronic diseases<sup>177,178</sup>. Efforts to improve  
358 health literacy in patients with CKD have focused on the individual, with little  
359 attention for the health system environment or the appropriateness of  
360 information<sup>179</sup>. For patients and families, their ability to understand CKD and  
361 treatments is variable and impacted by many factors including the skills and  
362 patience of the clinician providing education, patient health, presence of a  
363 caregiver, time of day of appointment, and current and anticipated future  
364 treatment modality. These factors cannot be changed by those needing care<sup>180</sup>,  
365 and may result in decreased healthcare accessibility and utilization of services.

### 366 ***Geography and accessibility***

367 People from rural/remote communities often commence their journey with  
368 CKD in a disadvantaged position, especially regarding socioeconomic status,  
369 educational attainment, and opportunities to benefit from primary  
370 prevention<sup>181</sup>. Regarding KRT, many barriers, including late referral to  
371 nephrologists, necessary relocation to obtain treatment, transportation  
372 barriers, and financial hardship<sup>125</sup> contribute to an increased risk of mortality,  
373 morbidity and hospitalization among those residing in more remote  
374 locations<sup>181</sup>. For in-center hemodialysis, longer travel time to treatment is  
375 associated with higher mortality, and decreased quality of life<sup>182</sup>. Centralisation  
376 of most transplantation units to major cities, adds an extra layer of difficulty for  
377 patients from remote areas as possibilities to complete transplant work-up and  
378 specialist care may not be available locally.

### 379 ***Inequities among therapeutic options***

380 Inequities in kidney care pervade across individual conditions (cause of kidney  
381 diseases, lifestyle, the timing of preventive and therapeutic interventions and  
382 disparate accessibility of different KRT modalities), wider communities,

383 healthcare systems (e.g. private *versus* public healthcare sectors) and countries  
384 (Figure 1). Combined, these have major impacts on patient outcomes.

### 385 ***Acute kidney injury***

386 Although AKI is potentially preventable and reversible, accessibility of  
387 appropriate diagnosis and care is inequitable. In HICs, AKI is common among  
388 multimorbid individuals who often need prolonged dialysis in intensive care  
389 with little chance of recovery.<sup>35</sup> In many lower-resource countries,  
390 awareness/confidence to manage AKI is low among healthcare workers<sup>183</sup>.  
391 Although AKI is common in children and young adults, often as a single  
392 condition<sup>35</sup>, even basic intravenous fluids for rehydration may be lacking<sup>184</sup>, let  
393 alone accessibility and affordability of dialysis<sup>37,184,185</sup>

### 394 ***Chronic kidney disease***

395 In the early stages of CKD, only people with specific kidney conditions such as  
396 polycystic kidney disease or glomerulonephritis typically receive care in  
397 specialist nephrology clinics. For many people with early stage CKD due to  
398 more common causes (e.g. related to hypertension or diabetes), care is  
399 coordinated through primary care or non-nephrology specialty units and is  
400 subject to inequities in surveillance, diagnosis and quality of care<sup>12</sup>.

401 Multiple barriers in CKD care, including lack of accessibility of essential  
402 diagnostics and drugs to slow progression of kidney diseases, and of knowledge  
403 among healthcare professionals, contribute to inequities (Table 1).

404 Accessibility of appropriate medication depends on availability, reimbursement  
405 and/or ability to self-pay. A survey of resource-limited countries reported that  
406 approximately 75% of patients had to pay themselves for diagnosis and  
407 treatment of glomerulonephritis, while the lack of kidney biopsy and



408 subsequent interpretation often led to inappropriate immunosuppression<sup>186</sup>.  
409 Quality of care is therefore an additional concern even if some resources may  
410 be available/accessible, highlighting the need for capacity building among the  
411 nephrology workforce<sup>15</sup>.

### 412 ***Advanced kidney disease: dialysis and conservative care***

413 Accessibility and quality of dialysis, availability of home dialysis and focus on  
414 patient well-being varies between and within countries and between individual  
415 nephrologists as outlined above (Table 1). Most variations in dialysis  
416 accessibility and availability relate to economic factors – cost, health coverage,  
417 distribution of dialysis centers, number of nephrology professionals including  
418 nurses, quality of patient education, support for vascular and peritoneal access  
419 creation, and management of comorbidities<sup>56</sup>.

420 Hemodialysis is available (although not necessarily accessible to all) in most  
421 countries and tends to be the default form of KRT<sup>15</sup>. In-center hemodialysis is  
422 time- and resource-intensive and is highly centralized. PD is more scalable and  
423 flexible, less hospital dependent, can be done anywhere with rudimentary  
424 infrastructure, is preferred by many patients<sup>187</sup>, and is especially suitable for  
425 children<sup>188</sup>. Counterintuitively, however, PD costs more than hemodialysis in  
426 many lower resource settings<sup>189-191</sup>. Efforts to make PD supplies less expensive  
427 and to increase awareness of the advantages and impact of PD are key to  
428 increasing its global availability<sup>192</sup>. In terms of quality, cost is again a major  
429 source of inequity where reduced hemodialysis sessions or PD exchanges are  
430 often used as compromises to cut costs, but unavoidably reduce dialysis  
431 quality<sup>137</sup>.

432 Older or frail individuals, and those with learning difficulties are usually  
433 committed to in-center hemodialysis unless assistance is provided at home.

434 Even in high-income Western European countries, healthcare-funded assistants  
435 for dialysis were available in only 5 of 13 surveyed countries<sup>193</sup>.

436 Similar arguments hold for inequity of availability of conservative care, with less  
437 than half of countries providing support from multi-professional teams, or  
438 enabling shared decision making, if patients need to embark on conservative  
439 care<sup>59</sup>. Even in countries which purportedly support conservative care, such as  
440 France, this option is often not discussed as an alternative to dialysis<sup>194</sup>.

#### 441 ***Advanced kidney disease: transplantation***

442 Many patients in need of KRT prefer kidney transplantation over dialysis, due  
443 to better survival and quality of life<sup>195,196</sup>. Globally, the WHO estimates that  
444 only 10% of the demand for kidney transplantation is met<sup>197</sup>. The donor organ  
445 shortage is worsening as more people worldwide require KRT.

446 Transplantation is available in 74% of countries (publicly funded in 53%) with  
447 waiting lists in only 62%<sup>198</sup>. Pre-emptive transplantation is only recorded in 10%  
448 of countries<sup>198</sup>. Higher-resource settings have higher rates of deceased and  
449 living donation than other countries<sup>199,200</sup>, along with transplant registries  
450 enabling greater transparency. The availability of kidney transplantation  
451 through UHC in higher-resource settings enables people from lower socio-  
452 economic classes to obtain transplantation. Nevertheless, even in higher-  
453 resource settings inequities remain pervasive<sup>143-145</sup> and there are huge  
454 disparities among countries in transplantation uptake<sup>201</sup>. In LICs accessibility is  
455 largely restricted to those who can pay.

456 Racial disparities are well documented particularly in minority groups, migrants  
457 and Indigenous and First Nations People, who despite a higher burden of  
458 kidney failure, are less likely to receive a transplant<sup>202</sup>. Females are more likely

459 to be living donors than men<sup>203</sup>, an observation likely impacted by multiple  
460 factors, including the slower progression of kidney diseases among women<sup>204</sup>

461 In 2007, approximately 10% of transplantations worldwide resulted from organ  
462 trafficking after graft purchase from poor and individuals rendered vulnerable  
463 by their life circumstances<sup>205,206</sup>. The Declaration of Istanbul provides guidance  
464 for organ donation and transplantation worldwide, to promote equitable  
465 sharing of the limited transplant resources by those in need, and prevent harm  
466 through exploitation<sup>207</sup>. Nevertheless, equitable allocation of graft organs  
467 remains complex and changing viewpoints might necessitate revision of rules  
468 when appropriate<sup>206</sup>.

### 469 ***Pediatric care***

470 Accessibility of specialized pediatric nephrology is very limited in LICs, but  
471 regional variations occur everywhere<sup>208</sup>. Data on the epidemiology and  
472 outcomes of pediatric kidney diseases are limited to registries in HICs and small  
473 studies from lower-resource settings, probably underestimating true disparities  
474 in care.

475 The 0 by 25 initiative highlighted the disparities in early diagnosis and  
476 accessibility of dialysis for children with AKI in lower-resource settings<sup>37</sup>.

477 Community-acquired, preventable AKI due to infections like dengue,  
478 dehydration or nephrotoxic drugs is more common in low-resource settings  
479 and exacerbated by poverty and malnutrition<sup>35,37,185</sup>. Mortality in children with  
480 AKI is >50 times higher in lower-resource settings than in HICs, especially when  
481 dialysis is unaccessible<sup>209</sup>. Non-recovery of kidney function is 3 times more  
482 frequent<sup>209</sup>.

483 Pediatric CKD is often diagnosed late, especially in countries with poor  
484 antenatal and primary healthcare, and in rural/remote areas<sup>210</sup>. Accessibility of  
485 pediatric dialysis and subsequent outcomes correlate with national wealth,  
486 even in Europe<sup>211</sup>. Mortality risk is also greater with late diagnosis requiring  
487 ‘urgent start’ dialysis<sup>211</sup> and is very high if dialysis cannot be provided or  
488 continued<sup>70</sup>.

489 The barriers to pediatric kidney transplantation in lower-resource settings  
490 include unavailability of pediatric transplantation expertise, catastrophic out-  
491 of-pocket expenditure and the absence of deceased donor organ sharing  
492 networks<sup>212,213</sup>.

### 493 **Inequities resulting from health economic factors**

#### 494 *Differences driven by country wealth*

495 Kidney care comes at a high societal and personal cost<sup>25</sup>. Global reimbursement  
496 for maintenance dialysis (excluding out-of-pocket payments) amounts to  
497 around 57 billion US dollars, 80% of which is spent in HICs, 17% in MICs, and  
498 only 3% in LICs<sup>190</sup>. Dialysis, if universally provided, is funded by varying state  
499 financing schemes<sup>214</sup>. In HICs, >2% of national healthcare budgets is directed to  
500 KRT, for only 0.15% of the population<sup>14</sup>. Global costs for AKI are unknown, but  
501 in the US, in 2013, AKI reportedly caused \$9 billion excess annual hospital  
502 costs<sup>35</sup>.

503 In higher income settings, expenses for associated non-kidney care further  
504 increase the financial burden<sup>14,215</sup>. Productivity loss (unemployment, sick leave,  
505 premature retirement, death) impacts patients, their next of kin and society  
506 overall<sup>216</sup>. Individuals in vulnerable positions (temporary, contractual, physical

507 workers, unemployed ) are at higher risk of productivity loss and  
508 impoverishment when struck by CKD<sup>84</sup>.

509 In low-resource settings where the direct and indirect costs of kidney care and  
510 KRT often must be paid out-of-pocket, the risk of impoverishment is even  
511 higher. A systematic review comparing out-of-pocket payments for several  
512 diseases revealed kidney diseases as the leading cause of catastrophic health  
513 expenditure (CHE), across lower-resource settings, thus exacerbating inequities  
514 between countries, individuals and groups.

515 Both higher and lower-income countries are therefore at risk of inequities but  
516 the problems are not necessarily the same (table 2). Accessibility of kidney care  
517 without experiencing financial hardship is highly inequitable across the globe,  
518 with the most severe consequences (death and/or CHE) especially affecting the  
519 poorest<sup>70,138,185,217-219</sup>.

### 520 ***Kidney replacement therapies***

521 Dialysis is available in almost all countries<sup>15</sup>, but the clinical, financial and  
522 ethical dilemmas associated with its (un)accessibility cannot be ignored. Cost-  
523 effectiveness assessments are used to rank healthcare interventions aiming at  
524 maximal population health gains, often expressed in Quality Adjusted Life Years  
525 (QALYs), for a given cost<sup>220</sup>. A systematic review of cost-effectiveness analyses  
526 concluded that the ability to identify the mix of dialysis modalities that provides  
527 best outcomes for patients and health budgets is uncertain, particularly given  
528 the frequent inconsistencies between published studies and non-consideration  
529 of societal perspectives<sup>221</sup>. In addition, cost-effectiveness as sole criterion for  
530 decision making has been criticized, since it overlooks crucial factors such as  
531 budgetary impact, financial risk protection for individuals, and equity in  
532 distribution of interventions<sup>222,223</sup>.

533 In many higher income countries, the budgetary impact of dialysis has been  
534 accepted, as the choice to save lives has prevailed over costs<sup>217</sup>. This has led to  
535 exponential growth in patient numbers and a dialysis industry generating  
536 considerable profit in a sector with few competitors. Rising patient numbers,  
537 especially in emerging countries, will further inflate costs<sup>224</sup>. Health system and  
538 societal costs for PD, home hemodialysis and transplantation are lower than for  
539 in-center hemodialysis in many countries<sup>56,190,201,225-227</sup>, but their uptake and/or  
540 availability is inadequate and divergent<sup>190,228,229</sup>. Additionally, health-economic  
541 factors favoring one therapeutic alternative over another in HICs differ in  
542 lower-resource settings, where labor is cheaper and imports more expensive<sup>225</sup>.

543  
544 Especially in low-income settings, policy makers face the challenge of  
545 simultaneously pursuing UHC, setting priorities across the whole health system  
546 and progressively fulfilling the human right to health<sup>217,230</sup>. It would be naive to  
547 insist that KRT be funded immediately everywhere for all, as the opportunity  
548 costs (money spent on KRT cannot be spent elsewhere) are high. For example,  
549 if Kenya, Nigeria and Senegal would try to meet their estimated national  
550 dialysis needs, this would require from 8 to close to 40% of government health  
551 expenditure<sup>231</sup>. Consequently, in lower-resource settings, KRT is currently  
552 largely available only to those who can pay<sup>137</sup>.

#### 553 554 ***CKD not on kidney replacement therapies***

555 The costs of kidney care do not only impact those on KRT. The poor may not  
556 even be able to afford simple care to prevent the evolution of early CKD to  
557 kidney failure. This intensifies inequities because as disease progresses, higher  
558 levels of care and personal expenditure are required<sup>137</sup>.

559 The optimal solution to forestall CKD costs is to reduce disease risk and/or  
560 progression, both intimately intertwined with inequities in many places<sup>14,232,233</sup>.  
561 However, in most countries investment in initiatives to promote prevention is  
562 minimal, in spite of the high value for money compared to the financing of  
563 treatment or cure<sup>11,14,190,234,235</sup>. The value for money gained through prevention  
564 of illness is not restricted to the health sector. A recent publication from the  
565 WHO highlighted the important long-term return on investment of prevention  
566 of NCDs. For example, investment of 1 dollar in lower-resource settings to  
567 reduce population salt intake in 2018 would yield 13 dollars in return by 2030,  
568 given the lower subsequent health expenditures and greater productivity  
569 gained with healthier people<sup>236</sup>. Thus, there are also longer-term opportunity  
570 costs, which apply especially to many lower-resource settings, where current  
571 health budgets are disproportionately channeled to secondary and tertiary  
572 care, necessitated by the poor investment into prevention<sup>190,225,237</sup>.

573

### 574 ***Marketing of drugs***

575 A threat to reimbursement systems and costs is the marketing of therapies for  
576 specific kidney diseases which are often only available at extremely high prices,  
577 either because of patents, or the small market size if a condition mainly affects  
578 children (e.g. cysteamine)<sup>238,239</sup>. There is little transparency in the price setting  
579 of such drugs (e.g. eculizumab)<sup>240</sup>, for which in addition evidence may be  
580 low<sup>241</sup>. They are also frequently used off-label for indications for which they are  
581 not approved nor evidenced, or used in children and adolescents where they  
582 have not been tested (e.g. tolvaptan)<sup>242</sup>. Inflated costs and excessive profits not  
583 corresponding to investment<sup>240</sup> initiate and exacerbate inequities among  
584 countries and regions<sup>243</sup>, and depend on whether countries have orphan drug

585 legislation and reimbursement schemes. Inequities in accessibility of such  
586 medications have a negative impact on patient outcomes<sup>244</sup> in low-income but  
587 also in high-income settings, as incomplete or absent coverage may necessitate  
588 out-of-pocket payments, that are not possible for all.

589 In summary, the current health-economic model supporting kidney care is  
590 flawed. The focus on expensive and/or late stage therapies favors inequity,  
591 both across countries and among individuals. Differences in cost of essential  
592 therapies between countries, without clear transparency about the prices and  
593 the reasons, further exacerbate global inequities<sup>245</sup>.

594

## 595 **Ethical context**

### 596 ***Inequitable accessibility: an ethical dilemma***

597 Clinicians are familiar with the 4 principles of biomedical ethics. The principles  
598 of autonomy, beneficence (doing good) and non-maleficence (not doing harm)  
599 are readily applicable at the bedside. The principle of justice, however, has  
600 implications beyond the bedside and addresses issues of fairness and inequities  
601 between individuals. In resource-constrained settings, physicians often realize  
602 that autonomy, beneficence and non-maleficence conflict with justice, as an  
603 individual patient's needs may be overridden by lack of available therapies,  
604 poverty or the needs of others competing for the same treatment<sup>70</sup>.

605 Inequities in nephrology constitute moral dilemmas because patient outcomes  
606 are adversely affected by structural injustice and vulnerability, that increase  
607 risk of kidney diseases and impact accessibility of care<sup>60</sup>. Although inequity is  
608 often thought to begin with a lack of accessibility of healthcare, patients with  
609 kidney diseases encounter inequities that extend beyond the healthcare sector,  
610 beginning with the conditions in which they are conceived, born, work and  
611 live<sup>233</sup>. The social and structural determinants of health include factors like age,



612 gender, poverty and geographical location in the world and within a country.  
613 These factors are inequitably distributed, resulting in vastly different outcomes  
614 for patients with the same disease living under different circumstances - highly  
615 resourced versus low resource settings, or people who are wealthy versus the  
616 poor. These social determinants of health play a large role in pre-determining  
617 who lives longer and who dies earlier<sup>246</sup>. Accessibility of kidney care is also  
618 inequitably distributed at all levels – from screening, early diagnosis and  
619 preventative care up to KRT or comprehensive conservative care for kidney  
620 failure.

621 If inequity in healthcare is inherently ‘unjust’, an ethical dilemma arises for the  
622 provider (the principle of justice is violated)<sup>70</sup>. Inequities in kidney care occur in  
623 all resource settings and at any stage of disease, but the impact is compounded  
624 with worsening kidney function, as life-saving but expensive treatments  
625 become necessary. Out-of-pocket costs exacerbate these inequities in low-  
626 resource settings, where minorities, women, the poor, elderly and health  
627 illiterate, as well as those living remotely, are disproportionately affected.  
628 Examples of structural inequities in nephrology are presented as case studies in  
629 **Table 3**, highlighting the ethical dilemmas encountered<sup>137,206,217,247-256</sup>. Such  
630 moral dilemmas are omnipresent: at the bedside, during shared decision-  
631 making, in society, for national governments and at a global level (**Figure 2**).

632

### 633 ***Responsible stakeholders***

634 In his philosophical approach to health justice, Venkatapuram states that  
635 health is not the absence of disease, but a positive ability to be and to do  
636 things<sup>257</sup>. People have a moral entitlement to be as healthy as they can, and  
637 patients need to be capable of leading productive and quality lives.

638 Expressing health as a human right is an important complement to advancing  
639 health equity because it stresses that the responsibility for care delivery lies  
640 with the state, which has an obligation to provide care to whatever extent  
641 possible in an equitable manner<sup>230</sup>.

642 The global nephrology community also has an ethical imperative to address/call  
643 attention to all the factors underlying inequity, including the social  
644 determinants of health, as well as every level of accessibility of kidney care. It is  
645 the ethical responsibility of all professionals to reduce inequities in kidney care  
646 and improve patient outcomes and to advocate this objective<sup>258</sup>. Governments  
647 must be held accountable to acknowledge this and to commit to the  
648 progressive realization of the right to kidney care for all.

649

## 650 **Solutions**

651 As outlined above, inequities in opportunities to optimize kidney health and to  
652 provide accessibility of all forms of kidney care are multiple across the globe.

653 The origin of health inequities can often be narrowed down to both social and  
654 systemic injustices<sup>259</sup>, related to complex, multisectoral factors. Solutions  
655 require leadership, responsibility, and political will. Improvement in  
656 accessibility of health care may mitigate the immediate impact of social and  
657 systemic injustices to an individual, but lasting progress can only be made  
658 through seeking system solutions that prevent the underlying causes at a  
659 population level. Accordingly, if medical communities are to make collective  
660 progress towards dismantling inequities, the underlying causes must first be  
661 acknowledged and understood before they can be solved. This in turn requires  
662 collaboration on global, local and individual levels. Suggested actions to tackle  
663 the global inequities in kidney health and kidney care per stakeholder group

664 are summarized in table 4 and outlined relative to policy/individual level in  
665 what follows.

666

667 ***Global level***

668 *Recognize kidney diseases as an important public health problem*

669 Multiple factors have contributed to kidney diseases being relatively  
670 overlooked as a public health concern, which include lack of data in many  
671 places due to global inequities in accessibility of essential and reliable  
672 diagnostics for kidney diseases and rudimentary health information systems  
673 which do not track kidney diseases. The focus of global health agendas was  
674 initially driven by funding and targets set for infectious diseases and maternal  
675 and child health, and subsequently for cardiovascular, cancer, respiratory  
676 diseases, diabetes and mental health, but not kidney diseases<sup>28,260</sup>. If the  
677 burden of kidney diseases is to be meaningfully impacted, advocacy and strong  
678 leadership are required to acknowledge and reduce existing inequities in  
679 disease risk and accessibility of care, to strengthen the provision of integrated  
680 quality care for NCDs including kidney diseases, to generate robust health-  
681 economic evidence on interventions and their impact to guide financing, to  
682 improve data capture to identify areas that lag behind, and to track  
683 achievement of all sustainable development goals (SDGs), as each SDG impacts  
684 kidney health world-wide<sup>233</sup>.

685 Just as health inequities cut across countries, so also do potential solutions.

686 Over the short and medium term, harmonization among countries and classes  
687 can be advanced by material, financial or in-kind external support, and by  
688 promoting exchange of learning, innovations and best practices<sup>261</sup>. Such  
689 initiatives might be optimally managed by umbrella institutions, including  
690 governments, supranational political structures (e.g. the European Union),

691 coordinating agencies (e.g. WHO), or non-governmental organizations (e.g.  
692 Médecins sans Frontières, European Kidney Health Alliance), but may also  
693 result from private initiatives (e.g. Gates Foundation) and professional societies  
694 (e.g. International Society of Nephrology, European Renal Association). Over  
695 the longer term, countries must be encouraged and supported to finance and  
696 deliver sustainable and comprehensive local quality kidney care.

697

698 *Support affordable innovation to improve kidney care for all*

699 Transparency in investment and in development and production of novel  
700 technologies and drugs, especially for orphan kidney diseases, is urgently  
701 needed<sup>240</sup>. Structured stakeholder networks, like the virtual European  
702 Reference Network on rare diseases of the European Commission, may help to  
703 support high quality, sustainable and equitable therapies<sup>262</sup>. Tiered pricing  
704 mechanisms adapting the cost of technologies and material to the welfare of a  
705 country in mutual agreement between rich and poor countries may improve  
706 affordability<sup>263</sup>.

707 Innovation should not only focus on sophisticated technologies, but must also  
708 include the development of new approaches to improve uptake of prevention  
709 strategies, and accessibility and delivery of primary care for those currently left  
710 behind. Implementation and operational research are needed to identify and  
711 scale up effective and affordable strategies, including dialysis<sup>264</sup>. Governments,  
712 learned societies, clinicians, researchers and patient organizations should work  
713 hand in hand to foster innovation at all levels as a means to reduce global  
714 inequities.

715 **Country level**

716 *Prevention and early detection*

717 The best approach to reduce the burden and cost of NCDs, especially kidney  
718 diseases, is prevention<sup>14</sup>. This universal tenet applies to all countries.  
719 Unfortunately, only small proportions of healthcare budgets world-wide target  
720 prevention<sup>14,56,190</sup>. Timely and appropriate screening for kidney diseases occurs  
721 rarely and is often not systematized or harmonized<sup>265</sup>.  
722 Prevention is most efficient when risk or disease are identified early. This  
723 requires identification of barriers, creating awareness and building trust,  
724 especially among vulnerable populations, where the deficiencies in early  
725 identification and delivery of evidence-based care are most prominent.  
726 Governments should invest in prevention and screening, especially among high  
727 risk groups<sup>51,266</sup> and vulnerable populations<sup>267,268</sup>. Not doing so forces health  
728 systems towards more expensive “rescue” solutions like dialysis, which  
729 exacerbate inequities<sup>91</sup>.  
730 Socio-economic status relates differently to healthy lifestyle across the globe,  
731 with higher socio-economic status being related to lower risk of NCDs in high-  
732 income settings, but higher NCD risk in lower-income settings as middle classes  
733 emerge<sup>73,269</sup>. Modification of these inherent sources of inequity requires a  
734 multi-sectoral approach to health and well-being such as that embodied by the  
735 SDGs, as well as population education about healthy lifestyle<sup>233,270</sup>.

736

### 737 *Data required to support decision making*

738 The core social determinants that make up the building blocks of health  
739 represent societal injustices in how governments and authorities prioritise the  
740 vulnerable, spend resources on those in need, and ensure adequate provision  
741 for those affected by ill health. To motivate those who have power to act,  
742 knowledge and understanding must be guided by good quality data, moral  
743 advice, and a society that holds policymakers to account. Social and healthcare

744 data from real-life practice, research efforts and actions by charities/NGOs  
745 should be integrated to improve the availability of meaningful intersectional  
746 health. Decision-making and priority setting processes are hampered when  
747 incidence, prevalence and health-economic data is lacking<sup>217</sup>. Countries must  
748 invest in systematic data collection to permit understanding of disease burden,  
749 distribution, costs of care, financial hardships incurred, and to identify and  
750 address inequities. Rigorous health technology assessments, based on reliable  
751 local evidence of disease burden and costs to the health system and to  
752 individuals, are required to support priority setting.

753

754 *Facilitate fair reimbursement of treatment costs*

755 Universal Health Care (UHC) is a crucial target of the SDG3<sup>271</sup>. True UHC is  
756 needed to prevent exclusion of the disadvantaged and reduce inequities<sup>272</sup>  
757 (Figure 3). Even if UHC is not currently affordable, governments should commit  
758 to its expansion through transparent processes, to progressively realize the  
759 right to health for all<sup>230</sup>, with stepwise inclusion of expensive therapies, when  
760 this becomes possible. Clear societal thresholds should be set regarding the  
761 willingness to pay for gain of Quality Adjusted Life Years (QALYs), accounting  
762 for the medical need and affordability, also called Value Informed and  
763 Affordable Pricing<sup>273</sup>. Such processes should not only include cost and disease  
764 burden, but must also take financial hardship and equity into account<sup>274</sup>. For  
765 example, two health sector interventions which score highly in terms of equity  
766 in the poorest nations are acute dialysis and kidney transplantation for  
767 children, but lack of cost-effectiveness data precludes their recommendation  
768 for coverage<sup>275</sup>. Cost-effectiveness analyses can however only be based on  
769 intervention studies including diasadvantaged groups.

770

771 *Improve affordable care*

772 Technologic options like hemodialysis should be made affordable and more  
773 reliable, accounting for the harsher conditions frequently encountered in low  
774 resource situations (e.g. more resistant to heat, humidity, energy-efficient)<sup>276</sup>.  
775 Costs for dialysis supplies can be reduced by waiving importation taxes or by  
776 local production of PD material<sup>190,228</sup>. In higher-resource settings, home dialysis  
777 uptake could be stimulated through financial incentives, policy measures (PD  
778 first), fair price setting by industry, patient education, and benchmarking<sup>277</sup>.  
779 Health systems should be strengthened to include safe and legal  
780 transplantation programs.

781

782 ***Local level***

783 *Raise awareness of kidney diseases*

784 All those concerned with kidney health and care (including non-professionals)  
785 have a responsibility to be aware of and to create awareness of the problems  
786 related to kidney diseases<sup>25</sup>. This includes addressing the causes and  
787 consequences of the structural determinants of health which entrench  
788 inequities. Healthcare professionals should be trained throughout their studies  
789 and continued education to identify and address these problems through  
790 advocacy and/or concrete measures<sup>278</sup>. Patient associations and NGOs play an  
791 important role in this process to improve equity and should engage in training  
792 initiatives to optimize their own advocacy skills<sup>31,279</sup>. Patients must raise their  
793 voices in holding healthcare planners and leaders to account, activate  
794 partnerships for harmonization among regions/countries and expose  
795 organizational shortcomings, e.g. calling for availability of specific medication,  
796 dialysis or transplantation.

797

798 *Improve accessibility of equitable quality care*

799 Holistic kidney care requires strong health systems and public health strategies  
800 to reduce burden of kidney diseases, and to promote early detection and  
801 treatment, integration of kidney care into existing programmes for NCDs and  
802 some infectious diseases, and reduction of organ specialty-linked silos. The  
803 common diagnostic tools for kidney diseases (serum creatinine and  
804 albuminuria) are simple and affordable in many (but not all) countries, and  
805 should be made available as much as possible, but also ensuring this is followed  
806 by appropriate interpretation and therapeutic intervention. Primary care and  
807 non-nephrology physicians and other healthcare workers could play an  
808 essential role, but may be insufficiently familiar with kidney diseases and  
809 should be educated appropriately<sup>18,280</sup>. Since kidney patients have multiple  
810 comorbidities and require multiple healthcare providers, integration of care is  
811 quintessential. Capacity building and audit-based education may support  
812 implementation of appropriate preventative measures<sup>281</sup>. Accessibility of  
813 essential medications should be assured to permit early intervention and  
814 stop/delay progression of acute and chronic kidney diseases. Telemedicine and  
815 eHealth should be harnessed for remote outreach<sup>282</sup>. Quality assurance  
816 activities, including tracking of inequities, should be integrated into clinical  
817 routines.

818

819 *Avoid cherry-picking*

820 In poorly designed pay-for-performance systems, self-interest with utility as the  
821 prevailing principle could lead clinicians, hospitals and dialysis units to target  
822 high throughput by favoring inclusion of patients with greater resources and  
823 more favourable (less complex) clinical characteristics<sup>283</sup>. If applied to the  
824 extreme, this morally dubious practice creates an additional disadvantage for



825 the less privileged, as they will start with less favorable conditions and will be  
826 driven towards less favorable therapeutic environments<sup>284</sup>. Conflicts of interest  
827 may lead to fewer transplantation referrals from private dialysis units<sup>285</sup>.  
828 Reporting and monitoring of patient mixes and outcomes is mandatory,  
829 especially in dialysis units where this data is easily obtained.

830

### 831 ***Individual level***

#### 832 *Tackle health illiteracy*

833 To improve health literacy, a coordinated health systems approach informed by  
834 consumers and representatives of the concerned groups is needed, with  
835 adapted and innovative educational methods to meet various needs. Specific  
836 support may be needed for children and families affected by kidney diseases,  
837 to optimize adherence and minimize disruptions associated with the high  
838 demands of kidney care.

839 One system level change adopted in other chronic diseases such as diabetes is  
840 the introduction of navigators<sup>120,125</sup>, who assist patients and caregivers in  
841 understanding diseases and treatments and optimize self-care. Such programs  
842 have been successful in remote parts of Australia with Indigenous People. In  
843 the US, animation has been applied successfully for diabetes education where  
844 language barriers exist<sup>286</sup>. Medical professionals need to recognize their own  
845 limitations in terms of social and cultural literacy. Since medical professionals  
846 are usually not well-trained in education, advice should be sought from experts  
847 in other fields (e.g. pedagogy, animation, telecommunication, health  
848 illiteracy)<sup>287-289</sup>.

849

#### 850 *Patient empowerment*

851 A move from paternalistic care (doctors making decisions without patient  
852 input) to shared decision making (decisions guided by deliberation between  
853 individual patients, their caregivers and practitioners)<sup>290,291</sup> as an approach to  
854 enhance equity in therapy choice contributes to more patient satisfaction,  
855 adherence and health<sup>292</sup>. All steps should be reported transparently, which  
856 helps to avoid imposing therapies for financial or other reasons that may not  
857 benefit the patient. Patient organizations may play a central role in facilitating  
858 this shift of paradigm. When interacting with patients, decreases in cognitive  
859 function should be taken into account, especially in advanced CKD<sup>293</sup>, as this  
860 common complication affects alertness and hinders fast and accurate decision  
861 making. Extra care must be taken in children with kidney diseases and their  
862 families to enhance understanding of kidney care and cooperation.

863

## 864 **Conclusions**

865 Kidney diseases are associated with significant inequities that increase risk and  
866 are imposed by the many social and structural factors, the relative invisibility of  
867 the condition as a public health threat, and the time- and resource-intensive  
868 therapies required for advanced disease, especially dialysis.

869 All professionals involved in kidney care should be alert for local inequities and  
870 their impact on patient lives, as well as those occurring on a broader, regional,  
871 national and international level. Recognition is the first step towards  
872 developing actionable solutions.

873

874 Inequities include those specific to countries and regions, among social groups,  
875 and those related to accessibility of preventive and therapeutic modalities. In  
876 addition to adverse clinical outcomes, inequities also raise health economic and  
877 ethical concerns, and are heavily compounded by non-medical social and

878 structural determinants such as poverty, social injustice, violence, racism, lack  
879 of education, and cultural and religious barriers.

880 Solutions range from the individual to the global level. Awareness of potential  
881 solutions is important to encourage advocacy and action by all stakeholders.

882 Although not all solutions may be universally applicable or implemented, there  
883 is a collective need to develop and implement innovative strategies to tackle  
884 barriers to equitable kidney health and kidney care. All nephrology  
885 professionals should have the conviction to advocate within their communities,  
886 armed with local and international data, and to engage with policy makers,  
887 administrators and insurers, to raise awareness about inequities in kidney  
888 health and to improve kidney care across the globe.

889

890 Keypoints:

- 891 - Insufficient investment across the spectrum of kidney health and kidney  
892 care (from awareness raising, to prevention, diagnosis and treatment) is  
893 a fundamental source of inequity. This affects all people at risk of, or  
894 living with, kidney diseases.
- 895 - Social and structural inequities are major risk factors for, and contribute  
896 to, poorer outcomes in kidney diseases both within and between  
897 countries.
- 898 - There is insufficient accessibility of essential diagnostics and medications  
899 to treat kidney diseases and to track their burden. This disadvantages  
900 patients in low- and middle-income countries from the very beginning of  
901 their disease course.
- 902 - Ability to access the entire spectrum of kidney care (from basic  
903 medication to dialysis and transplantation) without experiencing  
904 financial hardship is very inequitable across the globe. Transplantation is  
905 the most equitable form of kidney replacement therapy, but is highly  
906 unaccessible in lower income settings. This results in vastly different  
907 outcomes and life courses for patients with the same diseases living  
908 under different circumstances.
- 909 - Novel therapies for rare (orphan) diseases are often only available at  
910 extremely high prices, which frequently affects or excludes children and  
911 adolescents.
- 912 - All nephrology professionals should become skilled at advocating on  
913 behalf of their patients to communities, policy makers, administrators  
914 and insurers, to develop constructive strategies and collectively reach  
915 optimal solutions to improve equity in accessibility of quality kidney care  
916 locally and across the globe.

917

918 **CAPTIONS TO FIGURES**

919 **Figure 1:** Factors contributing to inequities by increasing risk and by affecting  
920 accessibility of preventative measures, care and therapies. The description  
921 considers global, national/regional, community-related, health system-related  
922 and individual elements.

923 **Figure 2:** Ethical dilemmas in inequitable accessibility of kidney care: from  
924 global to local.

925 **Figure 3:** The Universal Health Coverage cube: expanding universal healthcare  
926 coverage for kidney diseases in low resource settings. The health needs of the  
927 population are depicted by the larger transparent box, the funds available for  
928 health financing are depicted in the blue box. In many high-income countries  
929 the size of the blue and the transparent boxes are very similar (almost all  
930 health needs are covered), whereas in low resource settings the blue box is  
931 considerably smaller than the transparent box, meaning that many health  
932 needs that do not fall within the blue box are not covered by the health system  
933 and must be provided/paid for by individuals. As countries set health priorities  
934 and expand their health coverage they must consider the impact across all 3  
935 dimensions: who should be covered, which services should be provided and  
936 how much of the costs can be covered by the health system. KRT falls outside  
937 of the blue box in most low-resource settings. Suggestions here include how  
938 accessibility of kidney care can be progressively expanded under universal  
939 health coverage. Priority setting must consider prevalence of a condition, cost  
940 of therapeutic options and available resources. AKI: acute kidney injury; CKD:  
941 chronic kidney disease; KRT: kidney replacement therapy; CHE: catastrophic  
942 health expenditure. \*: data on disease burden missing in many places.

943 Reprinted from Publication

944 “Making fair choices on the path to universal health coverage: final report of  
945 the WHO consultative group on equity and universal health coverage.  
946 [https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/112671/9789241507158\\_en](https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/112671/9789241507158_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y)  
947 [g.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y](https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/112671/9789241507158_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y) Figure 1.1, page 5, Copyright (2014).”

---

948

## Box 1: Motivating scenarios for inequitable care specific groups of people

### Social and economic position

"When you enter through the emergency department, you arrive in bad shape...you need to have a high potassium or they send you home even though you feel you are dying. Sometimes, you crawl out when they decide to not do dialysis. You eat a banana because it is high in potassium even though you may die and you go back and wait and hope that they will do dialysis so that you don't feel like you are drowning and so that the anxiety goes away."  
(An undocumented immigrant in the USA receiving only emergency dialysis services)<sup>123</sup>

"We have a population of about 30 million people and have less than 20 trained nephrologists. Unfortunately, due to lack of knowledge about kidney disease and its management, over 70% of patients report late to the teaching hospital with kidney failure and since care is not reimbursed by the National Health Insurance scheme, about a third of patients with kidney disease die on admission for which we have to sign death certificates and this does not include those who are stable enough to be discharged home with no hope of sustaining themselves on dialysis. It's really sad. Without money you die when you have kidney failure."

(A health professional's perspective on kidney care in Ghana)<sup>126</sup>

### Discrimination

"In my doctors they used to have this thing that when you signed in it was on a screen and you had to select in front of everyone in the waiting room whether you were male or female. Even that half a second just breaks my brain every time and I'm like, I kind of don't want to go to this appointment now".

(An LGBTQ+ patient on attending their appointment)<sup>127</sup>

"My doctor[s]... be shocked when I asked them, well why is there so many Black people on dialysis and they don't have no real answer for me. I really don't like that. And so then on top of that he only spends ninety seconds with me... I'm like wow, I feel like cattle."

(A patient receiving dialysis discussing mistrust in their nephrologists connected with race)<sup>122</sup>

### Inequity within algorithms and guidelines

A 54 year old woman of mixed race is opportunistically found to have a low eGFR when attending hospital with a minor injury. She is advised that this is probably due to muscle mass and goes home. Several months later she reattends hospital in need of emergency dialysis.

"The insights about sexist and racist biases... are important because information organizations, from libraries to schools and universities to governmental agencies, are increasingly reliant on being displaced by a variety of web-based "tools" as if there are no political, social, or economic consequences of doing so."

(Safiya Umoja Noble, on reinforcing structural discrimination by use of algorithms)<sup>294</sup>

### Health literacy

"I'd say about the hardest part was when he was on the prednisolone when he's on a high dosage, it's very lunatic. And then we went to the doctor to what's going on. Oh, it's the prednisolone. It causes anger and stress. So, more information and education of the carers as to what possible side effects could be and talk to you about this is what's going to happen."

(A caregiver's perspectives on kidney transplant aftercare and education)<sup>115</sup>

"I would have really liked to have sat and talked with somebody who had gone the journey before me, and to give me a heads up on about what I'm going to experience from the importance of taking the medication, understanding what the kidney function is in my body, understanding about my fluids, my nutrition, all of those coming together of the importance, because as a primary school teacher, you're having to say it at least 20 times before it clicks."

(A care partner)<sup>125</sup>

"All the patient navigators that I've met, have been on dialysis and going through transplant and their second transplant. They know exactly what it's like to sit in that chair, and have treatment for hours on end, the restrictions that you're on, the medications that your body must handle after transplant. And although someone can sit and tell you about this importance, I think it comes at another level with someone else who's experienced that and been successful, and that you can draw on and build a relationship with, and it's kind of upskilling."

(A patient's perspective of lay navigators)<sup>128</sup>

### Geography and accessibility of care

J lives in a town with no dialysis services, the closest is 175kms away. He is ineligible for a transplant or home dialysis. His only choice is to move or receive conservative care.

"Just the understanding, like if you're having a transplant, you've got to deal with the city hospital and they say, "Okay, I'll book you in 8:00 in the morning, tomorrow morning, can you make it?" Well, I live in XXX. All right, well can you travel? Well, it's six hours away and I've got a family to organize and I'm on dialysis so it's like they don't get it. And then they'll say, "Come back next week and see me." Like, you're kidding. Can't you have

the one stop thing?”  
(A patient experience of lack of accessible care due to remoteness)<sup>125</sup>

950

951 Abbreviations: LGBTQ+, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and other

952

953

---

954

955



956 **Acknowledgements**

957 The European Kidney Health Alliance (EKHA) is a not-for-profit organization  
958 defending the case of the kidney patients and the nephrological community at  
959 the level of the European Commission. The EKHA network has five full  
960 members (the European Renal Association, the International Society of  
961 Nephrology, the European Kidney Patients Federation, the European Dialysis  
962 and Transplant Nurses Association-European Renal Care Association and the  
963 Dutch Kidney Foundation) next to 27 National or Regional Societies as affiliated  
964 members.

965 European Kidney Health Alliance is the recipient of support by the European  
966 Union in the context of the Annual Work Program 2022 on prevention of non-  
967 communicable diseases of EU4Health, topic ID EU4H-2022-PJ02, project #  
968 101101220 PREVENTCKD

969

970 Disclosures: RV is advisor to AstraZeneca, Glaxo Smith Kline, Fresenius Kabi,  
971 Novartis, Kibow, Baxter, Nipro, Fresenius Medical Care and Nextkidney.

972 VL receives royalties as a co-editor of “The Kidney” textbook. LA is advisor to  
973 AstraZeneca and Baxter. BS received grant support from GSK, Fresenius

974 Medical Care and Boehringer Ingelheim as part of the CKD-REIN study. EB is

975 advisor to Baxter, liberDi and AWAK and received speaker fees from Baxter and

976 Vifor. All other authors declared no conflict.

977

## REFERENCES

- 979 1. Kawachi I, Subramanian SV, Almeida-Filho N. A glossary for health inequalities. *Journal of*  
980 *epidemiology and community health* 2002; **56**(9): 647-52.
- 981 2. World Health Organisation. Health topics - Health equity. [https://www.who.int/health-](https://www.who.int/health-topics/health-equity)  
982 [topics/health-equity](https://www.who.int/health-topics/health-equity).
- 983 3. Martin DE, Harris DCH, Jha V, et al. Ethical challenges in nephrology: a call for action. *Nature*  
984 *reviews Nephrology* 2020; **16**(10): 603-13.
- 985 4. Nicholas SB, Kalantar-Zadeh K, Norris KC. Socioeconomic disparities in chronic kidney disease.  
986 *Advances in chronic kidney disease* 2015; **22**(1): 6-15.
- 987 5. Kovacs N, Nagy A, Dombradi V, Biro K. Inequalities in the Global Burden of Chronic Kidney  
988 Disease Due to Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: An Analysis of Trends from 1990 to 2019. *International*  
989 *journal of environmental research and public health* 2021; **18**(9).
- 990 6. Tipene-Leach D, Walker R. Pervasive kidney health inequities for Maori require multi-level  
991 attention. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2022; **18**(9): 541-2.
- 992 7. Riley AR. Advancing the study of health inequality: Fundamental causes as systems of  
993 exposure. *SSM Popul Health* 2020; **10**: 100555.
- 994 8. The Health Foundation. [https://www.health.org.uk/publications/how-to-talk-about-the-](https://www.health.org.uk/publications/how-to-talk-about-the-building-blocks-of-health)  
995 [building-blocks-of-health](https://www.health.org.uk/publications/how-to-talk-about-the-building-blocks-of-health).
- 996 9. Lynch JW, Kaplan GA, Salonen JT. Why do poor people behave poorly? Variation in adult  
997 health behaviours and psychosocial characteristics by stages of the socioeconomic lifecourse. *Soc Sci*  
998 *Med* 1997; **44**(6): 809-19.
- 999 10. Hanson M, Gluckman P. Developmental origins of noncommunicable disease: population and  
1000 public health implications. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2011; **94**(6 Suppl): 1754S-8S.
- 1001 11. Luyckx VA, Cherney DZI, Bello AK. Preventing CKD in Developed Countries. *Kidney*  
1002 *international reports* 2020; **5**(3): 263-77.
- 1003 12. Sawhney S, Blakeman T, Blana D, et al. Care processes and outcomes of deprivation across  
1004 the clinical course of kidney disease: findings from a high-income country with universal healthcare.  
1005 *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant*  
1006 *Association - European Renal Association* 2022.
- 1007 13. Eckardt KU, Coresh J, Devuyst O, et al. Evolving importance of kidney disease: from  
1008 subspecialty to global health burden. *Lancet* 2013; **382**(9887): 158-69.
- 1009 14. Vanholder R, Annemans L, Brown E, et al. Reducing the costs of chronic kidney disease while  
1010 delivering quality health care: a call to action. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2017; **13**(7): 393-409.
- 1011 15. The International Society of Nephrology. Global Kidney Health Atlas.  
1012 <https://www.theisn.org/initiatives/global-kidney-health-atlas/>.
- 1013 16. Collaboration GB DCKD. Global, regional, and national burden of chronic kidney disease,  
1014 1990-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2020;  
1015 **395**(10225): 709-33.
- 1016 17. Airt E, Ekpf, Alcer, et al. CKD: The burden of disease invisible to research funders. *Nefrologia*  
1017 *(Engl Ed)* 2022; **42**(1): 65-84.
- 1018 18. Minutolo R, De Nicola L, Mazzaglia G, et al. Detection and awareness of moderate to  
1019 advanced CKD by primary care practitioners: a cross-sectional study from Italy. *American journal of*  
1020 *kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2008; **52**(3): 444-53.
- 1021 19. Bello AK, Johnson DW. Educating primary healthcare providers about kidney disease. *Nature*  
1022 *reviews Nephrology* 2022; **18**(3): 133-4.
- 1023 20. See EJ, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Availability, coverage, and scope of health information  
1024 systems for kidney care across world countries and regions. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation :*  
1025 *official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association*  
1026 2021; **37**(1): 159-67.
- 1027 21. Levin A, Tonelli M, Bonventre J, et al. Global kidney health 2017 and beyond: a roadmap for  
1028 closing gaps in care, research, and policy. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(10105): 1888-917.

1029 22. Matsushita K, Coresh J, Sang Y, et al. Estimated glomerular filtration rate and albuminuria for  
1030 prediction of cardiovascular outcomes: a collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data.  
1031 *The lancet Diabetes & endocrinology* 2015.

1032 23. Thomas B, Matsushita K, Abate KH, et al. Global Cardiovascular and Renal Outcomes of  
1033 Reduced GFR. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2017; **28**(7): 2167-79.

1034 24. Luyckx VA. Equity Is Key to Build Back Better after COVID-19: Prioritize Noncommunicable  
1035 Diseases and Kidney Health. *Kidney360* 2021; **2**(4): 747-50.

1036 25. Vanholder R, Annemans L, Bello AK, et al. Fighting the unbearable lightness of neglecting  
1037 kidney health: the decade of the kidney. *Clinical kidney journal* 2021; **14**(7): 1719-30.

1038 26. European Commission. Research and Innovation. [https://ec.europa.eu/info/research-and-](https://ec.europa.eu/info/research-and-innovation/research-area/health-research-and-innovation_en)  
1039 [innovation/research-area/health-research-and-innovation\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/research-and-innovation/research-area/health-research-and-innovation_en).

1040 27. World Health Organisation Europe. Health topics. [https://www.who.int/europe/health-](https://www.who.int/europe/health-topics)  
1041 [topics](https://www.who.int/europe/health-topics).

1042 28. EuroHealthNet. EuroHealthNet provides input for the EU NCD initiative. "Healthier  
1043 Together". [https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPZmOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXx)  
1044 [initiative-healthier-](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPZmOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXx)  
1045 [together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPZmOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXx](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPZmOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXx)  
1046 [ml5HMr451FdBoCbmAQAvD\\_BwE](https://eurohealthnet.eu/publication/eurohealthnet-provides-input-for-the-eu-ncd-initiative-healthier-together/?gclid=CjwKCAjwpKyYBhB7EiwAU2Hn2X2DCd8zG1iKjcv08EsmPZmOhfnEcqmgzQd9egkTXx).

1047 29. Think-Kidneys-Report-Understanding-what-the-public-know-Jan-2015-11.pdf  
1048 (thinkkidneys.nhs.uk).

1049 30. Tonelli M, Muntner P, Lloyd A, et al. Risk of coronary events in people with chronic kidney  
1050 disease compared with those with diabetes: a population-level cohort study. *Lancet* 2012; **380**(9844):  
1051 807-14.

1052 31. Vanholder R, Conway PT, Gallego D, Scheres E, Wieringa F. The European Kidney Health  
1053 Alliance (EKHA) and the Decade of the KidneyTM. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
1054 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2022.

1055 32. <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-results/>.

1056 33. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. Global Burden of Disease Results.  
1057 <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-results/>.

1058 34. Liyanage T, Ninomiya T, Jha V, et al. Worldwide access to treatment for end-stage kidney  
1059 disease: a systematic review. *Lancet* 2015; **385**(9981): 1975-82.

1060 35. Lewington AJ, Cerda J, Mehta RL. Raising awareness of acute kidney injury: a global  
1061 perspective of a silent killer. *Kidney international* 2013; **84**(3): 457-67.

1062 36. Luyckx V. Getting chronic kidney disease on the map.  
1063 <https://doi.org/10.1681/nsap.00012022>.

1064 37. Mehta RL, Cerda J, Burdmann EA, et al. International Society of Nephrology's Oby25 initiative  
1065 for acute kidney injury (zero preventable deaths by 2025): a human rights case for nephrology.  
1066 *Lancet* 2015; **385**(9987): 2616-43.

1067 38. Johnson RJ, Stenvinkel P, Jensen T, et al. Metabolic and Kidney Diseases in the Setting of  
1068 Climate Change, Water Shortage, and Survival Factors. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*  
1069 *: JASN* 2016; **27**(8): 2247-56.

1070 39. Rango T, Jeuland M, Manthrilake H, McCornick P. Nephrotoxic contaminants in drinking  
1071 water and urine, and chronic kidney disease in rural Sri Lanka. *Sci Total Environ* 2015; **518-519**: 574-  
1072 85.

1073 40. Mora C, McKenzie T, Gaw IM, et al. Over half of known human pathogenic diseases can be  
1074 aggravated by climate change. *Nat Clim Chang* 2022; **12**(9): 869-75.

1075 41. Stevens PE, Levin A, Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes Chronic Kidney Disease  
1076 Guideline Development Work Group M. Evaluation and management of chronic kidney disease:  
1077 synopsis of the kidney disease: improving global outcomes 2012 clinical practice guideline. *Annals of*  
1078 *internal medicine* 2013; **158**(11): 825-30.

- 1079 42. National Kidney F. K/DOQI clinical practice guidelines for chronic kidney disease: evaluation,  
1080 classification, and stratification. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the*  
1081 *National Kidney Foundation* 2002; **39**(2 Suppl 1): S1-266.
- 1082 43. Mills KT, Xu Y, Zhang W, et al. A systematic analysis of worldwide population-based data on  
1083 the global burden of chronic kidney disease in 2010. *Kidney international* 2015; **88**(5): 950-7.
- 1084 44. Shrestha N, Gautam S, Mishra SR, Virani SS, Dhungana RR. Burden of chronic kidney disease  
1085 in the general population and high-risk groups in South Asia: A systematic review and meta-analysis.  
1086 *PloS one* 2021; **16**(10): e0258494.
- 1087 45. Kaze AD, Ilori T, Jaar BG, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB. Burden of chronic kidney disease on the  
1088 African continent: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC nephrology* 2018; **19**(1): 125.
- 1089 46. Lameire N. The definitions and staging systems of acute kidney injury and their limitations in  
1090 practice. *Arab J Nephrol Transplant* 2013; **6**(3): 145-52.
- 1091 47. Susantitaphong P, Cruz DN, Cerda J, et al. World incidence of AKI: a meta-analysis. *Clinical*  
1092 *journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2013; **8**(9): 1482-93.
- 1093 48. Sawhney S, Bell S, Black C, et al. Harmonization of epidemiology of acute kidney injury and  
1094 acute kidney disease produces comparable findings across four geographic populations. *Kidney*  
1095 *international* 2022; **101**(6): 1271-81.
- 1096 49. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. Global Burden of Disease - Compare.  
1097 <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-compare>.
- 1098 50. Zeng X, Liu J, Tao S, Hong HG, Li Y, Fu P. Associations between socioeconomic status and  
1099 chronic kidney disease: a meta-analysis. *Journal of epidemiology and community health* 2018; **72**(4):  
1100 270-9.
- 1101 51. Vart P, Reijneveld SA, Bultmann U, Gansevoort RT. Added value of screening for CKD among  
1102 the elderly or persons with low socioeconomic status. *Clinical journal of the American Society of*  
1103 *Nephrology : CJASN* 2015; **10**(4): 562-70.
- 1104 52. van Rijn MHC, Alencar de Pinho N, Wetzels JF, van den Brand J, Stengel B. Worldwide  
1105 Disparity in the Relation Between CKD Prevalence and Kidney Failure Risk. *Kidney international*  
1106 *reports* 2020; **5**(12): 2284-91.
- 1107 53. Xie Y, Bowe B, Mokdad AH, et al. Analysis of the Global Burden of Disease study highlights  
1108 the global, regional, and national trends of chronic kidney disease epidemiology from 1990 to 2016.  
1109 *Kidney international* 2018; **94**(3): 567-81.
- 1110 54. Sever M, Jager K, Vanholder R, Stengel B, Harambat J, Finne P, Tesar V, Barbullushi M,  
1111 Bumblyte IA, Zakharova E, Spasovski G, Resic H, Wiecek A, Blankestijn PJ, Bruchfeld A, Cozzolino  
1112 M, Goumenos D, Soler MJ, Rychlik I, Stevens K, Wanner C, Zoccali C, Massy ZA A roadmap for  
1113 optimizing chronic kidney disease patient care and patient-oriented research in the Eastern European  
1114 nephrology community. *Clinical kidney journal* 2020
- 1115 55. Chudek J, Wieczorowska-Tobis K, Zejda J, et al. The prevalence of chronic kidney disease and  
1116 its relation to socioeconomic conditions in an elderly Polish population: results from the national  
1117 population-based study PolSenior. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the*  
1118 *European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2014; **29**(5): 1073-82.
- 1119 56. Yeung E, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Current status of health systems financing and oversight for  
1120 end-stage kidney disease care: a cross-sectional global survey. *BMJ open* 2021; **11**(7): e047245.
- 1121 57. de Jong RW, Jager KJ, Vanholder RC, et al. Results of the European EDITH nephrologist survey  
1122 on factors influencing treatment modality choice for end-stage kidney disease. *Nephrology, dialysis,*  
1123 *transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European*  
1124 *Renal Association* 2021; **37**(1): 126-38.
- 1125 58. Stel VS, de Jong RW, Kramer A, et al. Supplemented ERA-EDTA Registry data evaluated the  
1126 frequency of dialysis, kidney transplantation, and comprehensive conservative management for  
1127 patients with kidney failure in Europe. *Kidney international* 2021; **100**(1): 182-95.
- 1128 59. Lunney M, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Availability, Accessibility, and Quality of Conservative  
1129 Kidney Management Worldwide. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2020;  
1130 **16**(1): 79-87.

- 1131 60. Kevin Tucker J. Social Justice as a Tool to Eliminate Inequities in Kidney Disease. *Seminars in*  
1132 *nephrology* 2021; **41**(3): 203-10.
- 1133 61. Weinstein AM, Kimmel PL. Social Determinants of Health in People with Kidney Disease: An  
1134 Introduction. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2021; **16**(5): 803-5.
- 1135 62. United States Renal Data System. 2022 Annual Data Report. [https://adr.usrds.org/2021/end-](https://adr.usrds.org/2021/end-stage-renal-disease/11-international-comparisons)  
1136 [stage-renal-disease/11-international-comparisons](https://adr.usrds.org/2021/end-stage-renal-disease/11-international-comparisons)
- 1137
- 1138 63. Etheredge H, Fabian J. Challenges in Expanding Access to Dialysis in South Africa-Expensive  
1139 Modalities, Cost Constraints and Human Rights. *Healthcare (Basel)* 2017; **5**(3).
- 1140 64. Mshumpela CN, Etheredge HR, Fabian J, Loveland J, Botha J. Access to Renal Replacement  
1141 Therapy in South Africa-A Cry for Action. *Transplantation* 2020; **104**(6): 1109-11.
- 1142 65. Hafeeq B, Gopinathan JC, Aziz F, et al. The expanding role of "Stand-Alone" hemodialysis  
1143 units in chronic renal replacement therapy: A descriptive study from North Kerala. *Indian J Public*  
1144 *Health* 2019; **63**(2): 157-9.
- 1145 66. Essue BM, Laba M, Knaul F, et al. Economic Burden of Chronic Ill Health and Injuries for  
1146 Households in Low- and Middle-Income Countries. In: rd, Jamison DT, Gelband H, et al., eds. *Disease*  
1147 *Control Priorities: Improving Health and Reducing Poverty*. Washington (DC); 2017.
- 1148 67. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. Epi Visualization.  
1149 <https://vizhub.healthdata.org/epi/>; .
- 1150 68. The World Bank. Gini index. <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SI.POV.GINI>.
- 1151 69. Ngeugoue FT, Njoumemei Z, Kaze FF. Monthly direct and indirect costs of management of CKD  
1152 3 - 5 non-dialysis patients in an out-of-pocket expenditure system: The Case of Yaounde. *Clinical*  
1153 *nephrology* 2020; **93**(1): 100-2.
- 1154 70. Ashuntantang G, Osafo C, Olowu WA, et al. Outcomes in adults and children with end-stage  
1155 kidney disease requiring dialysis in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017;  
1156 **5**(4): e408-e17.
- 1157 71. Caskey FJ, Kramer A, Elliott RF, et al. Global variation in renal replacement therapy for end-  
1158 stage renal disease. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European*  
1159 *Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2011; **26**(8): 2604-10.
- 1160 72. Adjei DN, Stronks K, Adu D, et al. Cross-sectional study of association between socioeconomic  
1161 indicators and chronic kidney disease in rural-urban Ghana: the RODAM study. *BMJ open* 2019; **9**(5):  
1162 e022610.
- 1163 73. Norton JM, Moxey-Mims MM, Eggers PW, et al. Social Determinants of Racial Disparities in  
1164 CKD. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2016; **27**(9): 2576-95.
- 1165 74. Purnell TS, Luo X, Crews DC, et al. Neighborhood Poverty and Sex Differences in Live Donor  
1166 Kidney Transplant Outcomes in the United States. *Transplantation* 2019; **103**(10): 2183-9.
- 1167 75. Rodriguez RA, Hsiao LL, Tucker JK, Pugsley D. Kidney disease in disadvantaged populations.  
1168 *International journal of nephrology* 2012; **2012**: 427589.
- 1169 76. Htay H, Alrukhami M, Ashuntantang GE, et al. Global access of patients with kidney disease  
1170 to health technologies and medications: findings from the Global Kidney Health Atlas project. *Kidney*  
1171 *international supplements* 2018; **8**(2): 64-73.
- 1172 77. Francis A, Abdul Hafidz MI, Ekrikpo UE, et al. Barriers to accessing essential medicines for  
1173 kidney disease in low- and lower middle-income countries]. *Kidney international* 2022; **102**(5): 969-  
1174 73.
- 1175 78. Gedney N. The Impact of Medication Cost on Dialysis Patients. *Kidney360* 2021; **2**(6): 922-3.
- 1176 79. Sharif MU, Elsayed ME, Stack AG. The global nephrology workforce: emerging threats and  
1177 potential solutions! *Clinical kidney journal* 2016; **9**(1): 11-22.
- 1178 80. Kalantar-Zadeh K, Kam-Tao Li P, Tantisattamo E, et al. Living well with kidney disease by  
1179 patient and care-partner empowerment: kidney health for everyone everywhere. *Kidney*  
1180 *international* 2021; **99**(2): 278-84.

- 1181 81. Carter SA, Gutman T, Logeman C, et al. Identifying Outcomes Important to Patients with  
1182 Glomerular Disease and Their Caregivers. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology* :  
1183 *CJASN* 2020; **15**(5): 673-84.
- 1184 82. Hemmelgarn BR, Pannu N, Ahmed SB, et al. Determining the research priorities for patients  
1185 with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication*  
1186 *of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2017; **32**(5): 847-  
1187 54.
- 1188 83. Tong A, Manns B, Wang AYM, et al. Implementing core outcomes in kidney disease: report of  
1189 the Standardized Outcomes in Nephrology (SONG) implementation workshop. *Kidney international*  
1190 2018; **94**(6): 1053-68.
- 1191 84. Morton RL, Schlackow I, Gray A, et al. Impact of CKD on Household Income. *Kidney*  
1192 *international reports* 2018; **3**(3): 610-8.
- 1193 85. Garcia-Garcia G, Jha V, Tao Li PK, et al. Chronic kidney disease (CKD) in disadvantaged  
1194 populations. *Clinical kidney journal* 2015; **8**(1): 3-6.
- 1195 86. Langham RG, Kalantar-Zadeh K, Bonner A, et al. Kidney health for all: bridging the gap in  
1196 kidney health education and literacy. *Journal of nephrology* 2022; **35**(6): 1555-63.
- 1197 87. Hall YN. Social Determinants of Health: Addressing Unmet Needs in Nephrology. *American*  
1198 *journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2018; **72**(4): 582-91.
- 1199 88. Banerjee T, Crews DC, Wesson DE, et al. Food Insecurity, CKD, and Subsequent ESRD in US  
1200 Adults. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation*  
1201 2017; **70**(1): 38-47.
- 1202 89. Crews DC, Novick TK. Social Determinants of CKD Hotspots. *Seminars in nephrology* 2019;  
1203 **39**(3): 256-62.
- 1204 90. Thio CHL, Vart P, Kieneker LM, Snieder H, Gansevoort RT, Bultmann U. Educational level and  
1205 risk of chronic kidney disease: longitudinal data from the PREVEND study. *Nephrology, dialysis,*  
1206 *transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European*  
1207 *Renal Association* 2020; **35**(7): 1211-8.
- 1208 91. Wilkinson E, Brettle A, Waqar M, Randhawa G. Inequalities and outcomes: end stage kidney  
1209 disease in ethnic minorities. *BMC nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 234.
- 1210 92. Kidney Research UK Health Inequalities report 2019. Kidney Health Inequalities in the United  
1211 Kingdom. [https://kidneyresearchuk.org/wp-](https://kidneyresearchuk.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Health_Inequalities_Report_Complete_FINAL_Web_20181017.pdf)  
1212 [content/uploads/2019/02/Health\\_Inequalities\\_Report\\_Complete\\_FINAL\\_Web\\_20181017.pdf](https://kidneyresearchuk.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Health_Inequalities_Report_Complete_FINAL_Web_20181017.pdf).
- 1213 93. Mohottige D, Diamantidis CJ, Norris KC, Boulware LE. Racism and Kidney Health: Turning  
1214 Equity Into a Reality. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1215 *Foundation* 2021; **77**(6): 951-62.
- 1216 94. Mohottige D, Lunn MR. Advancing Equity in Nephrology: Enhancing Care for LGBTQ+ Patients  
1217 and Our Workforce. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2019; **14**(7): 1094-  
1218 6.
- 1219 95. Norris KC, Beech BM. Social Determinants of Kidney Health: Focus on Poverty. *Clinical journal*  
1220 *of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN* 2021; **16**(5): 809-11.
- 1221 96. Iorember FM, Bamgbola OF. Structural Inequities and Barriers to Accessing Kidney Healthcare  
1222 Services in the United States: A Focus on Uninsured and Undocumented Children and Young Adults.  
1223 *Front Pediatr* 2022; **10**: 833611.
- 1224 97. Brandt EJ, Chang T, Leung C, Ayanian JZ, Nallamothu BK. Food Insecurity Among Individuals  
1225 With Cardiovascular Disease and Cardiometabolic Risk Factors Across Race and Ethnicity in 1999-  
1226 2018. *JAMA Cardiol* 2022.
- 1227 98. Crews DC, Bello AK, Saadi G. 2019 World Kidney Day Editorial - burden, access, and disparities  
1228 in kidney disease. *J Bras Nefrol* 2019; **41**(1): 1-9.
- 1229 99. Tannor EK, Awaku, Y.A., Boima, V., Antwi, S. The geographical distribution of dialysis services  
1230 in Ghana. *Ren Repl Ther* 2018; **4**: 3.
- 1231 100. Furia FF, Shoo J, Ruggajo PJ, et al. Developing nephrology services in low income countries: a  
1232 case of Tanzania. *BMC nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 378.

- 1233 101. Naicker S, Eastwood JB, Plange-Rhule J, Tutt RC. Shortage of healthcare workers in sub-  
1234 Saharan Africa: a nephrological perspective. *Clinical nephrology* 2010; **74 Suppl 1**: S129-33.
- 1235 102. Haas M. Mesoamerican nephropathy: pathology in search of etiology. *Kidney international*  
1236 2018; **93**(3): 538-40.
- 1237 103. O'Hare AM, Choi AI, Bertenthal D, et al. Age affects outcomes in chronic kidney disease.  
1238 *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2007; **18**(10): 2758-65.
- 1239 104. van Zwieten A, Wong G, Qader MA. Tackling Health Inequities for Children and Adolescents  
1240 With CKD-A Call to Advocacy and Action Across the Life Course. *Kidney international reports* 2022;  
1241 **7**(4): 671-4.
- 1242 105. Taylor DM, Fraser S, Dudley C, et al. Health literacy and patient outcomes in chronic kidney  
1243 disease: a systematic review. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the*  
1244 *European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2018; **33**(9): 1545-58.
- 1245 106. Taylor DM, Bradley JA, Bradley C, et al. Limited health literacy in advanced kidney disease.  
1246 *Kidney international* 2016; **90**(3): 685-95.
- 1247 107. Gurgel do Amaral MS, Reijneveld SA, Geboers B, Navis GJ, Winter AF. Low Health Literacy is  
1248 Associated with the Onset of CKD during the Life Course. *Journal of the American Society of*  
1249 *Nephrology : JASN* 2021; **32**(6): 1436-43.
- 1250 108. Boonstra MD, Reijneveld SA, Foitzik EM, Westerhuis R, Navis G, de Winter AF. How to tackle  
1251 health literacy problems in chronic kidney disease patients? A systematic review to identify  
1252 promising intervention targets and strategies. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
1253 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2020.
- 1254 109. Scholes-Robertson NJ, Howell M, Gutman T, et al. Patients' and caregivers' perspectives on  
1255 access to kidney replacement therapy in rural communities: systematic review of qualitative studies.  
1256 *BMJ open* 2020; **10**(9): e037529.
- 1257 110. Eneanya ND, Tiako MJN, Novick TK, Norton JM, Cervantes L. Disparities in Mental Health and  
1258 Well-Being Among Black and Latinx Patients With Kidney Disease. *Seminars in nephrology* 2021;  
1259 **41**(6): 563-73.
- 1260 111. Swartling O, Yang Y, Clase CM, et al. Sex Differences in the Recognition, Monitoring, and  
1261 Management of CKD in Health Care: An Observational Cohort Study. *Journal of the American Society*  
1262 *of Nephrology : JASN* 2022.
- 1263 112. Ravani P, Quinn R, Fiocco M, et al. Association of Age With Risk of Kidney Failure in Adults  
1264 With Stage IV Chronic Kidney Disease in Canada. *JAMA Netw Open* 2020; **3**(9): e2017150.
- 1265 113. O'Hare AM. How Useful Is an Age-Neutral Model of Chronic Kidney Disease? *JAMA Netw*  
1266 *Open* 2020; **3**(9): e2017592.
- 1267 114. Johnston KJ, Chin MH, Pollack HA. Health Equity for Individuals With Intellectual and  
1268 Developmental Disabilities. *Jama* 2022; **328**(16): 1587-8.
- 1269 115. Scholes-Robertson N, Gutman T, Dominello A, et al. Australian Rural Caregivers' Experiences  
1270 in Supporting Patients With Kidney Failure to Access Dialysis and Kidney Transplantation: A  
1271 Qualitative Study. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1272 *Foundation* 2022.
- 1273 116. Hossain MP, Goyder EC, Rigby JE, El Nahas M. CKD and poverty: a growing global challenge.  
1274 *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2009;  
1275 **53**(1): 166-74.
- 1276 117. Arici M. Refugees with kidney disease: an increasing global challenge. *Nature reviews*  
1277 *Nephrology* 2021; **17**(6): 366-7.
- 1278 118. Van Biesen W, Vanholder R, Hernandez T, Drewniak D, Luyckx V. Caring for Migrants and  
1279 Refugees With End-Stage Kidney Disease in Europe. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1280 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2018; **71**(5): 701-9.
- 1281 119. Wandell P, Carlsson AC, Li X, et al. End-Stage Kidney Diseases in Immigrant Groups: A  
1282 Nationwide Cohort Study in Sweden. *American journal of nephrology* 2019; **49**(3): 186-92.

- 1283 120. Cervantes L, Hasnain-Wynia R, Steiner JF, Chonchol M, Fischer S. Patient Navigation:  
1284 Addressing Social Challenges in Dialysis Patients. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1285 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2020; **76**(1): 121-9.
- 1286 121. Sachs, J., Lafortune, G., Kroll, C., Fuller, G., Woelm, F. (2022). From Crisis to Sustainable  
1287 Development: the SDGs as Roadmap to 2030 and Beyond. Sustainable Development Report 2022.  
1288 Cambridge: Cambridge University Press <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009210058>.
- 1289 122. Wachterman MW, McCarthy EP, Marcantonio ER, Ersek M. Mistrust, misperceptions, and  
1290 miscommunication: a qualitative study of preferences about kidney transplantation among African  
1291 Americans. *Transplantation proceedings* 2015; **47**(2): 240-6.
- 1292 123. Cervantes L, Fischer S, Berlinger N, et al. The Illness Experience of Undocumented Immigrants  
1293 With End-stage Renal Disease. *JAMA internal medicine* 2017; **177**(4): 529-35.
- 1294 124. Leven, T. Health needs assessment of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and nonbinary  
1295 people. Qualitative Research Findings Report for NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde and NHS Lothian.  
1296 <https://www.stor.scot.nhs.uk/bitstream/handle/11289/580258/Health%20Needs%20Assessment%20LGBTQ.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>.
- 1297
- 1298 125. Scholes-Robertson N, Howell M, Carter SA, et al. Perspectives of a proposed patient  
1299 navigator programme for people with chronic kidney disease in rural communities: Report from  
1300 national workshops. *Nephrology* 2022; **27**(11): 886-96.
- 1301 126. Tannor EK. Personal communication.
- 1302 127. Leven T. Health needs assessment of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and nonbinary  
1303 people. Qualitative Research Findings Report for NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde and NHS Lothian.  
1304 <https://www.stor.scot.nhs.uk/bitstream/handle/11289/580258/Health%20Needs%20Assessment%20LGBTQ.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>.
- 1305
- 1306 128. Scholes-Robertson N. Personal communication.
- 1307 129. Noble SU. Introduction: the power of algorithms. In: Algorithms of oppression - how search  
1308 engines reinforce racism. Ed SU Noble. New York University Press, New York, US, 2018, pp 1-14.
- 1309 130. Morton RL, Schlackow I, Staplin N, et al. Impact of Educational Attainment on Health  
1310 Outcomes in Moderate to Severe CKD. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the*  
1311 *National Kidney Foundation* 2016; **67**(1): 31-9.
- 1312 131. Tannor EK, Norman BR, Adusei KK, Sarfo FS, Davids MR, Bedu-Addo G. Quality of life among  
1313 patients with moderate to advanced chronic kidney disease in Ghana - a single centre study. *BMC*  
1314 *nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 122.
- 1315 132. Naicker S. End-stage renal disease in sub-Saharan Africa. *Ethn Dis* 2009; **19**(1 Suppl 1): S1-13-  
1316 5.
- 1317 133. Arogundade FA, Omotoso BA, Adelakun A, et al. Burden of end-stage renal disease in sub-  
1318 Saharan Africa. *Clinical nephrology* 2020; **93**(1): 3-7.
- 1319 134. Adjei B: Utilization of Traditional Herbal Medicine and its Role in Health Care Delivery in  
1320 Ghana: The Case of Wassa Amenfi West District (Thesis) 2013).  
1321 <http://ir.knust.edu.gh/bitstream/123456789/5332/1/Bright%20Adjei%20B.A.%20%28Hons.%29.pdf>.
- 1322 135. Kretchy IA, Koduah A, Opuni KFM, et al. Prevalence, patterns and beliefs about the use of  
1323 herbal medicinal products in Ghana: a multi-centre community-based cross-sectional study. *Trop*  
1324 *Med Int Health* 2021; **26**(4): 410-20.
- 1325 136. Ramachandran R, Jha V. Kidney transplantation is associated with catastrophic out of pocket  
1326 expenditure in India. *PLoS one* 2013; **8**(7): e67812.
- 1327 137. Luyckx VA, Miljeteig I, Ejigu AM, Moosa MR. Ethical Challenges in the Provision of Dialysis in  
1328 Resource-Constrained Environments. *Seminars in nephrology* 2017; **37**(3): 273-86.
- 1329 138. Ashuntantang G, Miljeteig I, Luyckx VA. Bedside rationing and moral distress in nephrologists  
1330 in sub-Saharan Africa. *BMC nephrology* 2022; **23**(1): 196.
- 1331 139. Sever MS, Vanholder R, Luyckx V, et al. Armed conflicts and kidney patients: A consensus  
1332 statement from the renal disaster relief task force of the ERA. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation :*  
1333 *official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association*  
1334 2022.



- 1335 140. Eneanya ND, Boulware LE, Tsai J, et al. Health inequities and the inappropriate use of race in  
1336 nephrology. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2022; **18**(2): 84-94.
- 1337 141. Saran R, Robinson B, Abbott KC, et al. US Renal Data System 2019 Annual Data Report:  
1338 Epidemiology of Kidney Disease in the United States. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1339 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 2020; **75**(1 Suppl 1): A6-A7.
- 1340 142. Hounkpatin HO, Fraser SDS, Honney R, Dreyer G, Brettle A, Roderick PJ. Ethnic minority  
1341 disparities in progression and mortality of pre-dialysis chronic kidney disease: a systematic scoping  
1342 review. *BMC nephrology* 2020; **21**(1): 217.
- 1343 143. Soucie JM, Neylan JF, McClellan W. Race and sex differences in the identification of  
1344 candidates for renal transplantation. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the*  
1345 *National Kidney Foundation* 1992; **19**(5): 414-9.
- 1346 144. Epstein AM, Ayanian JZ, Keogh JH, et al. Racial disparities in access to renal transplantation--  
1347 clinically appropriate or due to underuse or overuse? *The New England journal of medicine* 2000;  
1348 **343**(21): 1537-44, 2 p preceding
- 1349 145. Wu DA, Robb ML, Watson CJE, et al. Barriers to living donor kidney transplantation in the  
1350 United Kingdom: a national observational study. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
1351 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2017;  
1352 **32**(5): 890-900.
- 1353 146. Patzer RE, Perryman JP, Schragger JD, et al. The role of race and poverty on steps to kidney  
1354 transplantation in the Southeastern United States. *American journal of transplantation : official*  
1355 *journal of the American Society of Transplantation and the American Society of Transplant Surgeons*  
1356 2012; **12**(2): 358-68.
- 1357 147. Kasiske BL, Lakatua JD, Ma JZ, Louis TA. A meta-analysis of the effects of dietary protein  
1358 restriction on the rate of decline in renal function. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official*  
1359 *journal of the National Kidney Foundation* 1998; **31**(6): 954-61.
- 1360 148. Ayanian JZ, Cleary PD, Weissman JS, Epstein AM. The effect of patients' preferences on racial  
1361 differences in access to renal transplantation. *The New England journal of medicine* 1999; **341**(22):  
1362 1661-9.
- 1363 149. Purnell TS, Hall YN, Boulware LE. Understanding and overcoming barriers to living kidney  
1364 donation among racial and ethnic minorities in the United States. *Advances in chronic kidney disease*  
1365 2012; **19**(4): 244-51.
- 1366 150. Sanfilippo FP, Vaughn WK, Peters TG, et al. Factors affecting the waiting time of cadaveric  
1367 kidney transplant candidates in the United States. *Jama* 1992; **267**(2): 247-52.
- 1368 151. Hall YN, Choi AI, Xu P, O'Hare AM, Chertow GM. Racial ethnic differences in rates and  
1369 determinants of deceased donor kidney transplantation. *Journal of the American Society of*  
1370 *Nephrology : JASN* 2011; **22**(4): 743-51.
- 1371 152. Purnell TS, Luo X, Cooper LA, et al. Association of Race and Ethnicity With Live Donor Kidney  
1372 Transplantation in the United States From 1995 to 2014. *Jama* 2018; **319**(1): 49-61.
- 1373 153. Purnell TS, Luo X, Kucirka LM, et al. Reduced Racial Disparity in Kidney Transplant Outcomes  
1374 in the United States from 1990 to 2012. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2016;  
1375 **27**(8): 2511-8.
- 1376 154. Zarkowsky DS, Arhuidese IJ, Hicks CW, et al. Racial/Ethnic Disparities Associated With Initial  
1377 Hemodialysis Access. *JAMA surgery* 2015; **150**(6): 529-36.
- 1378 155. Mehrotra R, Soohoo M, Rivara MB, et al. Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Use of and Outcomes  
1379 with Home Dialysis in the United States. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2016;  
1380 **27**(7): 2123-34.
- 1381 156. Eneanya ND, Maddux DW, Reviriego-Mendoza MM, et al. Longitudinal patterns of health-  
1382 related quality of life and dialysis modality: a national cohort study. *BMC nephrology* 2019; **20**(1): 7.
- 1383 157. Powell LM, Slater S, Chaloupka FJ, Harper D. Availability of physical activity-related facilities  
1384 and neighborhood demographic and socioeconomic characteristics: a national study. *American*  
1385 *journal of public health* 2006; **96**(9): 1676-80.

- 1386 158. Walker RE, Keane CR, Burke JG. Disparities and access to healthy food in the United States: A  
1387 review of food deserts literature. *Health Place* 2010; **16**(5): 876-84.
- 1388 159. Moore LV, Diez Roux AV. Associations of neighborhood characteristics with the location and  
1389 type of food stores. *American journal of public health* 2006; **96**(2): 325-31.
- 1390 160. Vehaskari VM, Woods LL. Prenatal programming of hypertension: lessons from experimental  
1391 models. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2005; **16**(9): 2545-56.
- 1392 161. Luyckx VA, Brenner BM. Birth weight, malnutrition and kidney-associated outcomes--a global  
1393 concern. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2015; **11**(3): 135-49.
- 1394 162. Sims M, Diez-Roux AV, Dudley A, et al. Perceived discrimination and hypertension among  
1395 African Americans in the Jackson Heart Study. *American journal of public health* 2012; **102** Suppl 2:  
1396 S258-65.
- 1397 163. Williams DR, Haile R, Mohammed SA, et al. Perceived discrimination and psychological well-  
1398 being in the U.S.A. and South Africa. *Ethnicity & health* 2012; **17**(1-2): 111-33.
- 1399 164. LaVeist TA, Perez-Stable EJ, Richard P, et al. The Economic Burden of Racial, Ethnic, and  
1400 Educational Health Inequities in the US. *Jama* 2023; **329**(19): 1682-92.
- 1401 165. US Department of Health and Human Services. Guidance for Industry and FDA Staff:  
1402 Statistical Guidance on Reporting Results from Studies Evaluating Diagnostic Tests. 2007. FDA-2020-  
1403 D-0957 <https://www.fda.gov/media/71147/download>.
- 1404 166. Obermeyer Z, Powers B, Vogeli C, Mullainathan S. Dissecting racial bias in an algorithm used  
1405 to manage the health of populations. *Science* 2019; **366**(6464): 447-53.
- 1406 167. Gichoya JW, Banerjee I, Bhimireddy AR, et al. AI recognition of patient race in medical  
1407 imaging: a modelling study. *Lancet Digit Health* 2022; **4**(6): e406-e14.
- 1408 168. Perneger TV, Whelton PK, Klag MJ. Race and end-stage renal disease. Socioeconomic status  
1409 and access to health care as mediating factors. *Archives of internal medicine* 1995; **155**(11): 1201-8.
- 1410 169. Evans K, Coresh J, Bash LD, et al. Race differences in access to health care and disparities in  
1411 incident chronic kidney disease in the US. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of*  
1412 *the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2011; **26**(3): 899-908.
- 1413 170. Williams WW, Hogan JW, Ingelfinger JR. Time to Eliminate Health Care Disparities in the  
1414 Estimation of Kidney Function. *The New England journal of medicine* 2021; **385**(19): 1804-6.
- 1415 171. Delanaye P, Mariat C, Cavalier E, Glassock RJ, Gemenne F, Pottel H. The << race >> correction  
1416 in estimating glomerular filtration rate: an European point of view. *Current opinion in nephrology and*  
1417 *hypertension* 2021; **30**(6): 525-30.
- 1418 172. National Kidney Foundation. CKD-EPI Creatinine Equation (2021).  
1419 <https://www.kidney.org/content/ckd-epi-creatinine-equation-2021>.
- 1420 173. Delgado C, Baweja M, Crews DC, et al. A Unifying Approach for GFR Estimation:  
1421 Recommendations of the NKF-ASN Task Force on Reassessing the Inclusion of Race in Diagnosing  
1422 Kidney Disease. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1423 *Foundation* 2022; **79**(2): 268-88 e1.
- 1424 174. Hsu CY, Go AS. The race coefficient in glomerular filtration rate-estimating equations and its  
1425 removal. *Current opinion in nephrology and hypertension* 2022; **31**(6): 527-33.
- 1426 175. Melsom T, Norvik JV, Enoksen IT, et al. Sex Differences in Age-Related Loss of Kidney  
1427 Function. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology : JASN* 2022.
- 1428 176. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Chapter 11: Health Communication. In:  
1429 Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, editors. Healthy people 2010: understanding and  
1430 improving health. 2nd edn. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office; 2000. pp. 11-20.
- 1431 177. Weiss BD. Health literacy and patient safety: help patients understand: manual for clinicians.  
1432 2nd edn. Chicago: American Medical Association Foundation and American Medical Association;  
1433 2007.
- 1434 178. De Walt DA, Mc Neill J. Integrating health literacy with health care performance  
1435 measurement. Washington, DC: Institute of Medicine; 2013.
- 1436 179. Vellar L, Mastrianni F, Lambert K. Embedding health literacy into health systems: a case  
1437 study of a regional health service. *Aust Health Rev* 2017; **41**(6): 621-5.

- 1438 180. Levy H, Janke A. Health Literacy and Access to Care. *J Health Commun* 2016; **21 Suppl 1**: 43-  
1439 50.
- 1440 181. Blumenthal SJ, Kagen J. MSJAMA. The effects of socioeconomic status on health in rural and  
1441 urban America. *Jama* 2002; **287**(1): 109.
- 1442 182. Moist LM, Bragg-Gresham JL, Pisoni RL, et al. Travel time to dialysis as a predictor of health-  
1443 related quality of life, adherence, and mortality: the Dialysis Outcomes and Practice Patterns Study  
1444 (DOPPS). *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation*  
1445 2008; **51**(4): 641-50.
- 1446 183. Evans R, Rudd P, Hemmila U, Dobbie H, Dreyer G. Deficiencies in education and experience in  
1447 the management of acute kidney injury among Malawian healthcare workers. *Malawi Med J* 2015;  
1448 **27**(3): 101-3.
- 1449 184. Baelani I, Jochberger S, Laimer T, et al. Identifying resource needs for sepsis care and  
1450 guideline implementation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo: a cluster survey of 66 hospitals in  
1451 four eastern provinces. *Middle East J Anaesthesiol* 2012; **21**(4): 559-75.
- 1452 185. Olowu WA, Niang A, Osafo C, et al. Outcomes of acute kidney injury in children and adults in  
1453 sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *Lancet Glob Health* 2016; **4**(4): e242-50.
- 1454 186. Ramachandran R, Sulaiman S, Chauhan P, et al. Challenges in Diagnosis and Management of  
1455 Glomerular Disease in Resource-Limited Settings. *Kidney international reports* 2022; **7**(10): 2141-9.
- 1456 187. Ludlow MJ, Lauder LA, Mathew TH, Hawley CM, Fortnum D. Australian consumer  
1457 perspectives on dialysis: first national census. *Nephrology* 2012; **17**(8): 703-9.
- 1458 188. Niang A, Iyengar A, Luyckx VA. Hemodialysis versus peritoneal dialysis in resource-limited  
1459 settings. *Current opinion in nephrology and hypertension* 2018; **27**(6): 463-71.
- 1460 189. Cho Y, Bello AK, Levin A, et al. Peritoneal Dialysis Use and Practice Patterns: An International  
1461 Survey Study. *American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney*  
1462 *Foundation* 2021; **77**(3): 315-25.
- 1463 190. van der Tol A, Lameire N, Morton RL, Van Biesen W, Vanholder R. An International Analysis of  
1464 Dialysis Services Reimbursement. *Clinical journal of the American Society of Nephrology : CJASN*  
1465 2019; **14**(1): 84-93.
- 1466 191. Qarni B, Osman MA, Levin A, et al. Kidney care in low- and middle-income countries. *Clinical*  
1467 *nephrology* 2020; **93**(1): 21-30.
- 1468 192. Okpechi IG, Jha V, Cho Y, et al. The case for increased peritoneal dialysis utilization in low-  
1469 and lower-middle-income countries. *Nephrology* 2022; **27**(5): 391-403.
- 1470 193. Brown EA, Ekstrand A, Gallieni M, et al. Availability of assisted peritoneal dialysis in Europe:  
1471 call for increased and equal access. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the*  
1472 *European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2022; **37**(11): 2080-9.
- 1473 194. Hamroun A, Speyer E, Ayav C, et al. Barriers to conservative care from patients' and  
1474 nephrologists' perspectives: The CKD-REIN Study. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*  
1475 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2022.
- 1476 195. Wolfe RA, Ashby VB, Milford EL, et al. Comparison of mortality in all patients on dialysis,  
1477 patients on dialysis awaiting transplantation, and recipients of a first cadaveric transplant. *The New*  
1478 *England journal of medicine* 1999; **341**(23): 1725-30.
- 1479 196. Khanal N, Lawton PD, Cass A, McDonald SP. Disparity of access to kidney transplantation by  
1480 Indigenous and non-Indigenous Australians. *Med J Aust* 2018; **209**(6): 261-6.
- 1481 197. Giwa S, Lewis JK, Alvarez L, et al. The promise of organ and tissue preservation to transform  
1482 medicine. *Nat Biotechnol* 2017; **35**(6): 530-42.
- 1483 198. Bello AK, Johnson DW, Feehally J, et al. Global Kidney Health Atlas (GKHA): design and  
1484 methods. *Kidney international supplements* 2017; **7**(2): 145-53.
- 1485 199. Mudiayi D, Shojai S, Okpechi I, et al. Global Estimates of Capacity for Kidney Transplantation  
1486 in World Countries and Regions. *Transplantation* 2022; **106**(6): 1113-22.
- 1487 200. Wu DA, Watson CJ, Bradley JA, Johnson RJ, Forsythe JL, Oniscu GC. Global trends and  
1488 challenges in deceased donor kidney allocation. *Kidney international* 2017; **91**(6): 1287-99.

- 1489 201. Vanholder R, Dominguez-Gil B, Basic M, et al. Organ donation and transplantation: a multi-  
1490 stakeholder call to action. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2021; **17**(8): 554-68.
- 1491 202. Tiong MK, Thomas S, Fernandes DK, Cherian S. Examining barriers to timely waitlisting for  
1492 kidney transplantation for Indigenous Australians in Central Australia. *Internal medicine journal* 2022;  
1493 **52**(2): 288-94.
- 1494 203. Rota-Musoll L, Brigidi S, Molina-Robles E, Oriol-Vila E, Perez-Oller L, Subirana-Casacuberta M.  
1495 An intersectional gender analysis in kidney transplantation: women who donate a kidney. *BMC*  
1496 *nephrology* 2021; **22**(1): 59.
- 1497 204. Hecking M, Tu C, Zee J, et al. Sex-Specific Differences in Mortality and Incident Dialysis in the  
1498 Chronic Kidney Disease Outcomes and Practice Patterns Study. *Kidney international reports* 2022;  
1499 **7**(3): 410-23.
- 1500 205. Shimazono Y. The state of the international organ trade: a provisional picture based on  
1501 integration of available information. *Bull World Health Organ* 2007; **85**(12): 955-62.
- 1502 206. Sever MS, Van Biesen W, Vanholder R, et al. Ethical and medical dilemmas in paid living  
1503 kidney donor transplantation. *Transplant Rev (Orlando)* 2022; **36**(4): 100726.
- 1504 207. Steering Committee of the Istanbul S. Organ trafficking and transplant tourism and  
1505 commercialism: the Declaration of Istanbul. *Lancet* 2008; **372**(9632): 5-6.
- 1506 208. Banerjee S, Kamath N, Antwi S, Bonilla-Felix M. Paediatric nephrology in under-resourced  
1507 areas. *Pediatric nephrology* 2022; **37**(5): 959-72.
- 1508 209. Macedo E, Cerda J, Hingorani S, et al. Recognition and management of acute kidney injury in  
1509 children: The ISN Oby25 Global Snapshot study. *PLoS one* 2018; **13**(5): e0196586.
- 1510 210. Kennedy SE, Bailey R, Kainer G. Causes and outcome of late referral of children who develop  
1511 end-stage kidney disease. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2012; **48**(3): 253-8.
- 1512 211. Chesnaye NC, Schaefer F, Groothoff JW, et al. Mortality risk in European children with end-  
1513 stage renal disease on dialysis. *Kidney international* 2016; **89**(6): 1355-62.
- 1514 212. Pais P, Blydt-Hansen TD, Michael Raj JA, Dello Strologo L, Iyengar A. Low renal  
1515 transplantation rates in children with end-stage kidney disease: A study of barriers in a low-resource  
1516 setting. *Pediatr Transplant* 2021; **25**(2): e13867.
- 1517 213. Iyengar A, McCulloch MI. Paediatric kidney transplantation in under-resourced regions-a  
1518 panoramic view. *Pediatric nephrology* 2022; **37**(4): 745-55.
- 1519 214. Vanholder R, Van Biesen W, Lameire N. Renal replacement therapy: how can we contain the  
1520 costs? *Lancet* 2014; **383**(9931): 1783-5.
- 1521 215. Mohnen SM, van Oosten MJM, Los J, et al. Healthcare costs of patients on different renal  
1522 replacement modalities - Analysis of Dutch health insurance claims data. *PLoS one* 2019; **14**(8):  
1523 e0220800.
- 1524 216. de Vries EF, Los J, de Wit GA, Hakkaart-van Roijen L. Patient, family and productivity costs of  
1525 end-stage renal disease in the Netherlands; exposing non-healthcare related costs. *BMC nephrology*  
1526 2021; **22**(1): 341.
- 1527 217. Luyckx VA, Moosa MR. Priority Setting as an Ethical Imperative in Managing Global Dialysis  
1528 Access and Improving Kidney Care. *Seminars in nephrology* 2021; **41**(3): 230-41.
- 1529 218. Bradshaw C, Gracious N, Narayanan R, et al. Paying for Hemodialysis in Kerala, India: A  
1530 Description of Household Financial Hardship in the Context of Medical Subsidy. *Kidney international*  
1531 *reports* 2019; **4**(3): 390-8.
- 1532 219. Kaur G, Prinja S, Ramachandran R, Malhotra P, Gupta KL, Jha V. Cost of hemodialysis in a  
1533 public sector tertiary hospital of India. *Clinical kidney journal* 2018; **11**(5): 726-33.
- 1534 220. Sculpher M, Revill P, Ochalek JM, Claxton K. How much health for the money? Using cost-  
1535 effectiveness analyses to support benefits plans decisions. In: What's in, what's out? Designing  
1536 benefits for universal health coverage. Eds: Glassman A, Giedion T, Smith PC. Center for global  
1537 development. Washington DC, USA, pp. 115-140.
- 1538 221. Howell M, Walker RC, Howard K. Cost Effectiveness of Dialysis Modalities: A Systematic  
1539 Review of Economic Evaluations. *Appl Health Econ Health Policy* 2019; **17**(3): 315-30.

- 1540 222. Johri M, Norheim OF. Can cost-effectiveness analysis integrate concerns for equity?  
 1541 Systematic review. *International journal of technology assessment in health care* 2012; **28**(2): 125-32.
- 1542 223. Lomas J, Claxton K, Martin S, Soares M. Resolving the "Cost-Effective but Unaffordable"  
 1543 Paradox: Estimating the Health Opportunity Costs of Nonmarginal Budget Impacts. *Value in health : the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research* 2018; **21**(3):  
 1544 266-75.
- 1545 224. Himmelfarb J, Vanholder R, Mehrotra R, Tonelli M. The current and future landscape of  
 1546 dialysis. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2020; **16**(10): 573-85.
- 1547 225. van der Tol A, Stel VS, Jager KJ, et al. A call for harmonization of European kidney care:  
 1548 dialysis reimbursement and distribution of kidney replacement therapies. *Nephrology, dialysis,  
 1549 transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European  
 1550 Renal Association* 2020; **35**(6): 979-86.
- 1551 226. Haller M, Gutjahr G, Kramar R, Harnoncourt F, Oberbauer R. Cost-effectiveness analysis of  
 1552 renal replacement therapy in Austria. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the  
 1553 European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2011; **26**(9): 2988-95.
- 1554 227. Kerr M, Bray B, Medcalf J, O'Donoghue DJ, Matthews B. Estimating the financial cost of  
 1555 chronic kidney disease to the NHS in England. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official  
 1556 publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2012;  
 1557 **27 Suppl 3**: iii73-80.
- 1558 228. Karopadi AN, Mason G, Rettore E, Ronco C. Cost of peritoneal dialysis and haemodialysis  
 1559 across the world. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis  
 1560 and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2013; **28**(10): 2553-69.
- 1561 229. Van Biesen W, Jha V, Abu-Alfa AK, et al. Considerations on equity in management of end-  
 1562 stage kidney disease in low- and middle-income countries. *Kidney international supplements* 2020;  
 1563 **10**(1): e63-e71.
- 1564 230. Ashu JT, Mwangi J, Subramani S, Kaseje D, Ashuntantang G, Luyckx VA. Challenges to the  
 1565 right to health in sub-Saharan Africa: reflections on inequities in access to dialysis for patients with  
 1566 end-stage kidney failure. *Int J Equity Health* 2022; **21**(1): 126.
- 1567 231. Crosby L, Baker P, Hangoma P, Barasa E, Hamidi V, Chalkidou K. Dialysis in Africa: the need for  
 1568 evidence-informed decision making. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; **8**(4): e476-e7.
- 1569 232. Meier T, Senfleben K, Deumelandt P, Christen O, Riedel K, Langer M. Healthcare Costs  
 1570 Associated with an Adequate Intake of Sugars, Salt and Saturated Fat in Germany: A Health  
 1571 Econometrical Analysis. *PLoS one* 2015; **10**(9): e0135990.
- 1572 233. Luyckx VA, Al-Aly Z, Bello AK, et al. Sustainable Development Goals relevant to kidney health:  
 1573 an update on progress. *Nature reviews Nephrology* 2021; **17**(1): 15-32.
- 1574 234. World Health Organization Europe. The case for investing in public health.  
 1575 [https://www.euro.who.int/data/assets/pdf\\_file/0009/278073/Case-Investing-Public-Health.pdf](https://www.euro.who.int/data/assets/pdf_file/0009/278073/Case-Investing-Public-Health.pdf).
- 1576 235. Sumaili EK, Cohen EP, Zinga CV, Krzesinski JM, Pakasa NM, Nseka NM. High prevalence of  
 1577 undiagnosed chronic kidney disease among at-risk population in Kinshasa, the Democratic Republic  
 1578 of Congo. *BMC nephrology* 2009; **10**: 18.
- 1579 236. World Health Organization. Saving lives, spending less: the case for investing in  
 1580 noncommunicable diseases. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240041059>.
- 1581 237. Ameh OI, Ekrikpo UE, Kengne AP. Preventing CKD in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A  
 1582 Call for Urgent Action. *Kidney international reports* 2020; **5**(3): 255-62.
- 1583 238. Karpman D, Hoglund P. Orphan drug policies and use in pediatric nephrology. *Pediatric  
 1584 nephrology* 2017; **32**(1): 1-6.
- 1585 239. Zimmermann BM, Eichinger J, Baumgartner MR. A systematic review of moral reasons on  
 1586 orphan drug reimbursement. *Orphanet journal of rare diseases* 2021; **16**(1): 292.
- 1587 240. Berdud M, Drummond M, Towse A. Establishing a reasonable price for an orphan drug. *Cost  
 1588 Eff Resour Alloc* 2020; **18**: 31.
- 1589 241. Onakpoya IJ, Spencer EA, Thompson MJ, Heneghan CJ. Effectiveness, safety and costs of  
 1590 orphan drugs: an evidence-based review. *BMJ open* 2015; **5**(6): e007199.
- 1591

- 1592 242. Kesselheim AS, Myers JA, Solomon DH, Winkelmayr WC, Levin R, Avorn J. The prevalence  
1593 and cost of unapproved uses of top-selling orphan drugs. *PloS one* 2012; **7**(2): e31894.
- 1594 243. Young KE, Soussi I, Toumi M. The perverse impact of external reference pricing (ERP): a  
1595 comparison of orphan drugs affordability in 12 European countries. A call for policy change. *J Mark*  
1596 *Access Health Policy* 2017; **5**(1): 1369817.
- 1597 244. Gammie T, Lu CY, Babar ZU. Access to Orphan Drugs: A Comprehensive Review of  
1598 Legislations, Regulations and Policies in 35 Countries. *PloS one* 2015; **10**(10): e0140002.
- 1599 245. Sarnak DO, Squires D, Kuzmak G, Bishop S. Paying for Prescription Drugs Around the World:  
1600 Why Is the U.S. an Outlier? *Issue Brief (Commonw Fund)* 2017; **2017**: 1-14.
- 1601 246. Marmot M. Just societies, health equity, and dignified lives: the PAHO Equity Commission.  
1602 *Lancet* 2018; **392**(10161): 2247-50.
- 1603 247. Garcia GG, Iyengar A, Kaze F, Kierans C, Padilla-Altamira C, Luyckx VA. Sex and gender  
1604 differences in chronic kidney disease and access to care around the globe. *Seminars in nephrology*  
1605 **2022**; **42**(2): 101-13.
- 1606 248. Cobo G, Hecking M, Port FK, et al. Sex and gender differences in chronic kidney disease:  
1607 progression to end-stage renal disease and haemodialysis. *Clinical science* 2016; **130**(14): 1147-63.
- 1608 249. Plumb L, Boothe EJ, Caskey FJ, Sinha MD, Ben-Shlomo Y. The incidence of and risk factors for  
1609 late presentation of childhood chronic kidney disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PloS*  
1610 *one* 2020; **15**(12): e0244709.
- 1611 250. Iyengar A, Lewin S, Lantos JD. Considering Family Resources When Making Medical  
1612 Recommendations. *Pediatrics* 2018; **141**(1).
- 1613 251. Moosa MR, Kidd M. The dangers of rationing dialysis treatment: the dilemma facing a  
1614 developing country. *Kidney international* 2006; **70**(6): 1107-14.
- 1615 252. Moosa MR, Luyckx VA. The realities of rationing in health care. *Nature reviews Nephrology*  
1616 **2021**; **17**(7): 435-6.
- 1617 253. Muller E, Dominguez-Gil B, Martin D. The Declaration of Istanbul on Organ Trafficking and  
1618 Transplant Tourism (2018 Edition) Introduction. *Transplantation* 2019; **103**(2): 217.
- 1619 254. Moazam F, Zaman RM, Jafarey AM. Conversations with kidney vendors in Pakistan: an  
1620 ethnographic study. *Hastings Cent Rep* 2009; **39**(3): 29-44.
- 1621 255. Scholes-Robertson N, Gutman T, Howell M, Craig JC, Chalmers R, Tong A. Patients'  
1622 Perspectives on Access to Dialysis and Kidney Transplantation in Rural Communities in Australia.  
1623 *Kidney international reports* 2022; **7**(3): 591-600.
- 1624 256. Wightman A. Caregiver burden in pediatric dialysis. *Pediatric nephrology* 2020; **35**(9): 1575-  
1625 83.
- 1626 257. Health Justice: an argument from the capabilities approach. Sridhar Venkatapuram. 2011,  
1627 Polity Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 1628 258. Uberoi D, Forman L. What Role Can the Right to Health Play in Advancing Equity in Kidney  
1629 Care? *Seminars in nephrology* 2021; **41**(3): 220-9.
- 1630 259. Braveman PA, Kumanyika S, Fielding J, et al. Health disparities and health equity: the issue is  
1631 justice. *American journal of public health* 2011; **101** Suppl 1: S149-55.
- 1632 260. Noncommunicable diseases. World Health Organization.  
1633 <https://www.who.int/teams/surveillance-of-noncommunicable-diseases/about/ncds>.
- 1634 261. Chin MH, Clarke AR, Nocon RS, et al. A roadmap and best practices for organizations to  
1635 reduce racial and ethnic disparities in health care. *J Gen Intern Med* 2012; **27**(8): 992-1000.
- 1636 262. European Commission. Public Health. European Reference Networks.  
1637 [https://health.ec.europa.eu/european-reference-networks/overview\\_en](https://health.ec.europa.eu/european-reference-networks/overview_en).
- 1638 263. Plahte J. Tiered pricing of vaccines: a win-win-win situation, not a subsidy. *Lancet Infect Dis*  
1639 **2005**; **5**(1): 58-63.
- 1640 264. Gopichandran V, Luyckx VA, Biller-Andorno N, et al. Developing the ethics of implementation  
1641 research in health. *Implement Sci* 2016; **11**(1): 161.
- 1642 265. Jager KJ, Asberg A, Collart F, et al. A snapshot of European registries on chronic kidney  
1643 disease patients not on kidney replacement therapy. *Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official*

- 1644 *publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association* 2021;  
1645 **37(1)**: 8-13.
- 1646 266. Qaseem A, Hopkins RH, Jr., Sweet DE, Starkey M, Shekelle P, Clinical Guidelines Committee of  
1647 the American College of P. Screening, monitoring, and treatment of stage 1 to 3 chronic kidney  
1648 disease: A clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. *Annals of internal*  
1649 *medicine* 2013; **159(12)**: 835-47.
- 1650 267. Greer R, Boulware LE. Reducing CKD risks among vulnerable populations in primary care.  
1651 *Advances in chronic kidney disease* 2015; **22(1)**: 74-80.
- 1652 268. Hull S, Dreyer G, Badrick E, Chesser A, Yaqoob MM. The relationship of ethnicity to the  
1653 prevalence and management of hypertension and associated chronic kidney disease. *BMC*  
1654 *nephrology* 2011; **12**: 41.
- 1655 269. Tenkorang EY, Kuuire VZ. Noncommunicable Diseases in Ghana: Does the Theory of Social  
1656 Gradient in Health Hold? *Health Educ Behav* 2016; **43(1 Suppl)**: 25S-36S.
- 1657 270. Wardle J, Steptoe A. Socioeconomic differences in attitudes and beliefs about healthy  
1658 lifestyles. *Journal of epidemiology and community health* 2003; **57(6)**: 440-3.
- 1659 271. United Nations. Department of Economic and Social Affairs. Sustainable Development. Goal  
1660 3. <https://sdgs.un.org/goals/goal3>.
- 1661 272. Chapman AR. Assessing the universal health coverage target in the Sustainable Development  
1662 Goals from a human rights perspective. *BMC Int Health Hum Rights* 2016; **16(1)**: 33.
- 1663 273. Annemans L. A proposal for value informed, affordable ("via") prices for innovative  
1664 medicines. *Journal of medical economics* 2019; **22(11)**: 1235-9.
- 1665 274. Cookson R, Mirelman AJ, Griffin S, et al. Using Cost-Effectiveness Analysis to Address Health  
1666 Equity Concerns. *Value in health : the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and*  
1667 *Outcomes Research* 2017; **20(2)**: 206-12.
- 1668 275. Bukhman G, Mocumbi AO, Gupta N, et al. From a Lancet Commission to the NCDI Poverty  
1669 Network: reaching the poorest billion through integration science. *Lancet* 2021; **398(10318)**: 2217-  
1670 20.
- 1671 276. Piaggio D, Castaldo R, Cinelli M, Cinelli S, Maccaro A, Pecchia L. A framework for designing  
1672 medical devices resilient to low-resource settings. *Global Health* 2021; **17(1)**: 64.
- 1673 277. Mendu ML, Divino-Filho JC, Vanholder R, et al. Expanding Utilization of Home Dialysis: An  
1674 Action Agenda From the First International Home Dialysis Roundtable. *Kidney Med* 2021; **3(4)**: 635-  
1675 43.
- 1676 278. Good Medical Council. Good Medical Practice. [https://www.gmc-uk.org/ethical-](https://www.gmc-uk.org/ethical-guidance/ethical-guidance-for-doctors/good-medical-practice)  
1677 [guidance/ethical-guidance-for-doctors/good-medical-practice](https://www.gmc-uk.org/ethical-guidance/ethical-guidance-for-doctors/good-medical-practice).
- 1678 279. EUPATI. <https://eupati.eu/>.
- 1679 280. Abdel-Kader K, Greer RC, Boulware LE, Unruh ML. Primary care physicians' familiarity, beliefs,  
1680 and perceived barriers to practice guidelines in non-diabetic CKD: a survey study. *BMC nephrology*  
1681 2014; **15**: 64.
- 1682 281. Lusignan S, Gallagher H, Jones S, et al. Audit-based education lowers systolic blood pressure  
1683 in chronic kidney disease: the Quality Improvement in CKD (QICKD) trial results. *Kidney international*  
1684 2013; **84(3)**: 609-20.
- 1685 282. Bashshur RL. On the definition and evaluation of telemedicine. *Telemed J* 1995; **1(1)**: 19-30.
- 1686 283. Parker JC. Cherry picking in ESRD: an ethical challenge in the era of pay for performance.  
1687 *Seminars in dialysis* 2011; **24(1)**: 5-8.
- 1688 284. Singer P, McKie J, Kuhse H, Richardson J. Double jeopardy and the use of QALYs in health care  
1689 allocation. *Journal of medical ethics* 1995; **21(3)**: 144-50.
- 1690 285. Amaral S, McCulloch CE, Lin F, et al. Association Between Dialysis Facility Ownership and  
1691 Access to the Waiting List and Transplant in Pediatric Patients With End-stage Kidney Disease in the  
1692 US. *Jama* 2022; **328(5)**: 451-9.
- 1693 286. Calderon JL, Shaheen M, Hays RD, Fleming ES, Norris KC, Baker RS. Improving Diabetes Health  
1694 Literacy by Animation. *Diabetes Educ* 2014; **40(3)**: 361-72.

- 1695 287. Koh HK, Brach C, Harris LM, Parchman ML. A proposed 'health literate care model' would  
1696 constitute a systems approach to improving patients' engagement in care. *Health affairs* 2013; **32**(2):  
1697 357-67.
- 1698 288. Jukkala A, Deupree JP, Graham S. Knowledge of limited health literacy at an academic health  
1699 center. *J Contin Educ Nurs* 2009; **40**(7): 298-302; quiz 3-4, 36.
- 1700 289. Karuranga S, Sorensen K, Coleman C, Mahmud AJ. Health Literacy Competencies for  
1701 European Health Care Personnel. *Health Lit Res Pract* 2017; **1**(4): e247-e56.
- 1702 290. Elwyn G, Frosch D, Thomson R, et al. Shared decision making: a model for clinical practice. *J*  
1703 *Gen Intern Med* 2012; **27**(10): 1361-7.
- 1704 291. Murgic L, Hebert PC, Sovic S, Pavlekovic G. Paternalism and autonomy: views of patients and  
1705 providers in a transitional (post-communist) country. *BMC Med Ethics* 2015; **16**(1): 65.
- 1706 292. Joosten EA, DeFuentes-Merillas L, de Weert GH, Sensky T, van der Staak CP, de Jong CA.  
1707 Systematic review of the effects of shared decision-making on patient satisfaction, treatment  
1708 adherence and health status. *Psychother Psychosom* 2008; **77**(4): 219-26.
- 1709 293. Rosner MH, Husain-Syed F, Reis T, Ronco C, Vanholder R. Uremic encephalopathy. *Kidney*  
1710 *international* 2022; **101**(2): 227-41.
- 1711 294. Noble S. Introduction. Algorithms of Oppression: How Search Engines Reinforce Racism. New  
1712 York University Press, New York, US, pp 1-14.

1713



Table 1 – Barriers to optimal kidney care

	Patient level (inherent to kidney diseases and care)	Health system level (inherent to organisation of healthcare)	Population level (inherent to environment)
<b>Chronic Kidney Disease*</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of symptoms in early stage kidney diseases</li> <li>• Lack of awareness of symptoms of kidney diseases</li> <li>• Late diagnosis of kidney disease due to lack of appropriate screening of those at risk</li> <li>• Late diagnosis of kidney disease due to long asymptomatic phase</li> <li>• Late start of measures to prevent kidney disease progression</li> <li>• Inadequate monitoring, surveillance and treatment</li> <li>• Poor health literacy associated with lower concordance with medications, clinical plans, dietary requirements</li> <li>• Instability of living environment (financial resources, housing, recreation facilities, freedom of persecution or war)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate screening for kidney disease in at risk populations</li> <li>• Lack of funding of prevention</li> <li>• Unavailability or lack of reimbursement of kidney function tests</li> <li>• Shortage and brain drain of nephrologists and shortage of kidney centres</li> <li>• Lack of healthcare funding for expensive drugs</li> <li>• Limitation of healthcare provision or reimbursement to certain groups or certain therapeutic options</li> <li>• Lack of education of primary and secondary healthcare professionals regarding early signs of kidney disease and when to refer to specialist teams</li> <li>• No consideration of priorities and outcomes that matter to patients</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of accessibility of healthy food, clean water, health facilities</li> <li>• Healthy diet and lifestyle may be unaffordable for some people</li> <li>• No financial incentives to stimulate healthy diet and lifestyle</li> <li>• Unhealthy or polluted living areas or working conditions</li> <li>• Working conditions in conflict with health needs (e.g. to attend check-up appointments)</li> <li>• Population burden of diabetes, obesity and hypertension is exacerbated by social determinants of health</li> <li>• Inadequate dietary information for population, e.g., on salt intake</li> <li>• Religion, culture or tradition may interfere with optimal solutions for kidney health</li> <li>• Discrimination of race or minorities</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distrust, fear and misunderstanding of health professionals</li><li>• Language barriers</li><li>• Follow-up by (too) many healthcare providers due to multimorbidity</li><li>• Competing complications and outcomes may disturb decision making</li><li>• Difficult to treat symptoms (fatigue, itching) may disturb confidence in care providers</li><li>• Chronic stress without sufficient adaptive coping strategies</li><li>• Cognitive dysfunction, visual and hearing impairment, learning difficulties, mental illness) hamper decision making</li><li>• Inability to pay for drugs</li><li>• Expensive special diets</li><li>• Potential loss of income attending outpatient clinics</li><li>• Complexity of required decisions</li><li>• Distrust of healthcare system</li><li>• Fear of stigmatisation</li><li>• Unavailability of personal health insurance</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lack of training of healthcare professionals on how to provide culturally appropriate care and how to deal with discrimination, unconscious bias or health illiteracy</li><li>• Lack of research and research funding on kidney health and care</li><li>• Unavailability of structural health insurance (universal health insurance coverage)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lack of education of general population on kidney health and care</li></ul>
--	---	---	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-adherence augmented in adolescents</li> <li>• Stigmatization</li> </ul>		
<b>Dialysis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate accessibility of pre-dialysis nephrology care</li> <li>• Inability to engage in decision making regarding choices / health illiteracy</li> <li>• Ageing and frailty</li> <li>• Dependence on family and social support which is not always available</li> <li>• Inability to pay out-of-pocket expenses</li> <li>• Distance from kidney centre</li> <li>• Certain options (home hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis, self-care) not available</li> <li>• Long-term dependence on life-saving treatment as cause of lack of adherence</li> <li>• Accesibility problems in humanitarian crises (wars, refugees, undocumented migrants)</li> <li>• Child size limits dialysis possibilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of dialysis facilities</li> <li>• Government funding</li> <li>• Education of healthcare providers about dialysis options</li> <li>• Number of nephrologists and specialist dialysis nurses</li> <li>• Availability of multi-professional teams for psychosocial support</li> <li>• Availability of dialysis-related drugs e.g., erythropoietin</li> <li>• Insufficient possibilities to diagnose, prevent and treat acute kidney injury</li> <li>• Unconscious/structural biases of healthcare providers, favouring patients of their own age, sex, and social and ethnic background</li> <li>• Limitation in availability of dialysis modalities – PD and HD variably accessible</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of awareness of dialysis options</li> <li>• Lack of medical support for comorbidities</li> <li>• Lack of welfare support for patients</li> <li>• Urban vs. rural living area</li> <li>• Geographic distribution of dialysis centers</li> </ul>

<b>Conservative care</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate accessibility of pre-dialysis nephrology care</li> <li>• Inability to engage in decision making regarding choices / health literacy</li> <li>• Dependence on family and social support which is not always available</li> <li>• Cultural / religious beliefs perturbing decision making</li> <li>• Lack of training of health care workers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of respect for patient autonomy and shared decision making</li> <li>• Lack of government funding</li> <li>• Lack of training in decision making related to frailty</li> <li>• Lack of vision or know-how on person-centred care</li> <li>• Unavailability of palliative care</li> <li>• Unavailability of community / primary care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skewed healthcare beliefs regarding end-of-life decision</li> <li>• Religion, philosophy, culture or tradition interfere with decision making</li> <li>• Family members or acquaintances may impose their views</li> </ul>
<b>Transplantation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perturbing inaccurate knowledge and beliefs</li> <li>• Socio-economic situation and inability to afford long-term medications</li> <li>• Racial/ ethnic/gender/ cultural inequities and differences</li> <li>• Concern for living donor (hesitancy to ask)</li> <li>• Dependence of caregivers and family support</li> <li>• Co-morbidities</li> <li>• Risk of recurrence of primary disease (e.g. aHUS)</li> <li>• Availability limited by need for matching</li> <li>• Child size limits transplantation possibilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of government funding</li> <li>• Unavailability of transplant program</li> <li>• Unavailability of immunosuppression</li> <li>• Delayed nephrology referral and referral for transplantation</li> <li>• Lack of health literacy support for education regarding transplantation</li> <li>• Systemic racism</li> <li>• Lack of transplantation workup tests and protocols</li> <li>• Certain options (e.g. pediatric transplantation, living donation, organ exchange programs, cross-over</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of awareness and community education regarding organ donation</li> <li>• Opt-in versus opt-out deceased organ donation policy</li> <li>• Inadequate organ allocation algorithms</li> <li>• Population disease burden</li> <li>• Centralisation of transplantation services to major metropolitan areas.</li> <li>• Government policies for financial support of living donors and recipients insufficient</li> <li>• Unavailability of transplantation registry</li> <li>• Cultural and legal restrictions</li> </ul>

		<p>programs, altruistic donation) not available</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Presence of co-payments</li><li>• Lack of transparent centralised organ allocation service</li><li>• Unconscious/structural biases of healthcare providers, favouring patients of their own age, sex, and social and ethnic background</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--

\*: Applies to all CKD care (also dialysis, transplantation, conservative care)

Table 2: Health-economic sources of inequity, depending on the country's financial status

Higher income countries*	Lower income countries
Selection bias in favor of health literate for home dialysis and transplantation leaving those remaining in-center at high risk of certain complications (e.g. COVID-19)	Countries with lower incomes invest proportionally more of their healthcare budget in (in-center) hemodialysis, making less funds available for measures that would benefit more people (e.g. prevention of CKD)
Higher uptake of peritoneal dialysis and home hemodialysis in wealthier countries	Unavailability of the therapeutic options with the lowest societal or out-of-pocket cost (prevention, transplantation, home dialysis) because of organizational or infrastructural problems
Lack of adequate screening and prevention programs creates a disadvantage for the deprived, health illiterate and minoritized communities who face barriers in obtaining health care	No or inadequate screening and prevention and no or inadequate education will cause large groups or regions to be missed out
Educational initiatives, if any, are not adapted to health illiteracy, culture, language	Educational initiatives, if any, are not adapted to health illiteracy, culture, language
Higher risk for employment loss and financial disadvantage for less educated and deprived if they suffer from NCDs including CKD	High risk of employment loss and financial disadvantage for less educated and deprived if they suffer from NCDs including CKD
Even if KRT is fully reimbursed, if there are remaining out-of-pocket costs these will be more problematic for the deprived (e.g. for transportation, medication co-payments) potentially leading to abandoning KRT	If KRT is not reimbursed, risk of impoverishment for patients and their families until all resources are exhausted and treatment must be abandoned
Even if KRT is fully reimbursed, if there is no global educational and financial support for approaches for early diagnosis and prevention of progression towards kidney failure, including preventive	Insufficient resources to pay or reimburse basic preventive medication (antihypertensives, antidiabetics) will especially harm the deprived

medication. Accordingly, deprived populations may be at higher risk of progression, because of fewer opportunities to make healthy choices	
Shortage of workforce for delivery of care will especially be felt by financially deprived	Shortage of workforce for delivery of care may be more substantial in lower income countries
	Medical technology (dialysis) not adapted to local conditions (heat, humidity), no possibilities for repair, no financial resources
	Two-tiered health care systems (public for the poor and private for the rich) are a basic form of inequity although not necessarily resulting in unequal quality of therapy)
	If no universal health care insurance, only the rich, the employed and certain classes (e.g. government officials) will be covered
	Money invested in reimbursement of dialysis cannot be invested in prevention
	The poor in lower income countries may be forced to sell their kidneys, and as a consequence may be victim of criminal, unethical or harmful practices

\*: the dichotomy between higher and lower income country is artificial and only for illustrative reasons. There may also be exceptions to these general principles.

NCDs: non-communicable diseases; CKD: chronic kidney disease; KRT: kidney replacement therapy

Table 3: Examples of ethical dilemmas caused by structural inequities in nephrology

Case – by Level of Care	Sources of Inequity	Ethical Dilemmas Arising from Inequity
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Primary Level</b></p> <p><u>Poor accesibility of primary care and preventative kidney care</u>                      A 35-year-old mother of 3 from a poor rural farming background in a LIC was diagnosed with gestational diabetes, pre-eclampsia and proteinuria during her third pregnancy. At her postnatal check fingerstick blood glucose and BP were still elevated. She was advised to get HbA1c, urine albumin creatinine ratio and kidney function testing but these were not available in the primary healthcare center nearby.                      The woman’s family, not wanting to spend money on travel to a nearby city for care, instead took her to a traditional medicine practitioner. When the woman became too fatigued to carry out her household duties, she was brought to a referral hospital where diabetes, hypertension and proteinuria were confirmed. In addition to ACE inhibitors, SGLT2 inhibitors were considered.                      The medical team contemplated on enrolling her in a clinical trial of SGLT2 inhibitors but all studies required frequent clinic visits that were considered too burdensome for the family. The woman’s family decided to continue whatever care was available at the primary care center and in addition resumed traditional medicine.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poverty</li> <li>• Poor primary healthcare</li> <li>• Low health literacy</li> <li>• Discrimination against women</li> <li>• Effective medications too expensive</li> <li>• Inequitable inclusion in clinical trials</li> <li>• Cultural mistrust of regular medicine</li> <li>• Lack of universal health care</li> </ul>	<p><u>Adverse effect of Social Determinants of Health on Outcomes and the principle of Justice:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The woman’s social determinants of health (low socioeconomic status, sex and geographic location) very likely affected her possibilities to obtain primary care and prevention of progression of kidney disease.</li> <li>• Are these differences avoidable through better governance or change in circumstances (would a woman with the same disease living in a wealthy urban educated family have had better possibilities to obtain preventative care?). If yes, then the inequality in outcome is unfair, and addressing this inequity is a moral imperative.</li> </ul> <p><u>Gender Discrimination</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inclusion into clinical research and thus determination of efficacy of important preventive medications are unfairly biased against women who are pregnant or breastfeeding. This inequity must be addressed to improve outcomes.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Secondary Level</b></p> <p><u>Poor accesibility of early diagnosis and treatment</u></p>		<p><u>Poor prioritization of pediatric kidney disease</u></p>



<p>During an antenatal ultrasound of a 20-year-old woman's first pregnancy in an LMIC, a kidney and bladder anomaly of the fetus was suspected. Unable to travel to the maternal-fetal referral center 250 km away, she delivered a low birth weight male at home. The infant did not feed well, had a poor urinary stream and became progressively lethargic. At the primary health center, he received some antibiotics, improved and was discharged. After multiple similar admissions and persistent failure to thrive, at the age of one, he was referred to a private pediatric nephrology center 300 km away where the parents had to pay out-of-pocket for care. The possibilities for an effective treatment in the private center in that country were considered minimal.</p> <p>By this time the child already had growth failure, rickets, blood urea of 200mg/dL and a serum creatinine of 4mg/dL. At work-up a diagnosis of posterior urthelial valves (PUV) was made. The family was told about the need for expensive surgery to treat the PUV to salvage some kidney function and possibility of dialysis. Unable to afford care, they left against medical advice.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Geographic remoteness</li> <li>• Poverty</li> <li>• Inadequate accessibility of effective maternal screening</li> <li>• Low awareness of pediatric kidney disease</li> <li>• Inadequate pediatric kidney care services</li> <li>• Poor public-private partnership rendering treatment unaffordable</li> <li>• Poor social services support for children</li> <li>• No accessibility of UHC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In low resource settings, funding pediatric kidney disease detection (by good perinatal follow-up of structural anomalies) is of low priority for governments. Thus accessible public sector care is inadequate, resulting in late diagnosis, high morbidity and poor outcomes.</li> </ul> <p><u>Where UHC is absent, ability to pay determines outcomes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When specialized pediatric care is only available in the private sector, life-saving therapy is accessible only for those who can afford to pay. This violates the ethical principle of justice</li> </ul> <p><u>Parental refusal of treatment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refusal of treatment by the parents is undoubtedly against the best interest of the child. However, given the expense to family should we consider the interests of the family as well? Patient families in LIC and LMIC often exhaust all their financial resources without reaching positive outcomes (no cure and no transplantation). This morally distressing question results from inequitable accessibility of care.</li> </ul>
<b>Tertiary Level</b>		
<p><u>Case 1: Rationing Dialysis</u></p> <p>A 50-year-old father of 3 with kidney failure due to type 2 diabetes in a MIC was assessed by the healthcare team for eligibility for the single remaining spot for government-funded maintenance dialysis. He was not considered a candidate for kidney transplantation due to his diabetes complications and was denied dialysis.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rationed availability of free or low cost dialysis</li> <li>• Age-based discrimination</li> <li>• Disease-based discrimination</li> <li>• Rationing policies favoring those with</li> </ul>	<p><u>Ethical challenges of rationing life-saving therapy</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rationing access to dialysis may result in biased unethical decisions based on prejudices related to age, sex, race or socioeconomic status</li> <li>• The patient's ability to exercise his autonomy to make treatment choices is constrained by (lack of) policy</li> </ul>

<p>Unable to pay for dialysis in the private sector, he was forced to accept palliative care. By policy, a younger patient with no comorbidities was deemed eligible instead.</p>	<p>highest likelihood of survival (utilitarianism)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forced rationing decisions result in moral distress amongst physicians forced to deny life-saving care to patients</li> <li>• Ensuring distributive justice (a fair, transparent, equitable priority-setting process with stakeholder input) is essential for policy makers but is rarely applied</li> </ul>
<p><u>Case 2: Inequitable global accessibility of transplantation</u>  A 50-year-old wealthy man with kidney failure in a MIC desired kidney transplantation. There were no compatible living donors in his family and his native country had no deceased donor transplant program. He travelled to a private sector, for-profit hospital in a LMIC accompanied by a 50-year-old woman, from a lower socioeconomic background. The patient claimed she was a distant cousin. He requested living donor transplantation be performed and furnished a government certificate giving clearance for altruistic kidney donation. Communicating with the recipient and his donor was limited and required an interpreter. Paid donation was suspected but could not be proven. After the transplantation, the patient returned for care to his native country. The donor was never seen with the patient again and did not show up for follow-up care.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor accessibility of deceased donor transplantation</li> <li>• Necessity for physicians to rely on living donation as only option for transplantation</li> <li>• Inadequate surveillance process and legal framework to prevent organ trafficking</li> </ul>	<p><u>Inequitable accessibility of donor transplantation drives people to organ trade and unjustly exploits donors</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without UHC, transplantation is largely inaccessible to the poor</li> <li>• Although paying for donor evaluation and surgery to ensure financial neutrality is acceptable, offering donors financial gain is unethical and illegal</li> <li>• Trafficked donors have poor health and economic outcomes</li> <li>• Trafficked donors are often unfairly exploited by intermediary persons Organ trafficking remains a serious and prevalent problem despite global condemnation.</li> <li>• Nations may have a moral obligation to provide deceased donor transplantation services to their citizens</li> <li>• Nations have a major obligation to combat paid donation via legal and judiciary means, but this is often neglected</li> <li>• Preventing organ trafficking is a global responsibility but the burden of decision making unfairly falls most on healthcare providers.</li> </ul>

<p><u>Case 3: Caregiver burden</u></p> <p>A 15-year-old boy with PUV in a rural area of a HIC was initiated on PD in a city 450 km from his home. The indigenous family had owned a farm for 3 generations. His parents incurred high out-of-pocket costs for travel to a pediatric nephro-urology centre and lost income during monthly clinic visits. When his mother initiated work-up for a living donor transplantation, the hospital visits became more frequent. The family decided to sell their farm to move closer to the city where they had no family or friends. The mother stayed home to be the primary caregiver. The father relied on daily odd jobs, the family's income plunged and the existence of all centered around keeping the boy alive.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate accessibility of pediatric focused KRT</li> <li>• Geographic remoteness reduces accessibility of care</li> <li>• Poor support for living donor indirect costs</li> <li>• Caregivers not provided with enough social support</li> </ul>	<p><u>Caregiver burden worsened by socioeconomic and demographic factors</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patients in remote areas face unfair obstacles to accessing care and a greater financial burden.</li> <li>• It is unfair that caregivers of kidney failure patients be expected to shoulder these burdens</li> <li>• To satisfy the principle of justice and non-maleficence, clinicians might consider discussing these burdens with caregivers before beginning dialysis but this may lead to a difficult and uneasy conversation</li> <li>• The inequitable accessibility of care unfairly burdens indigenous populations, minorities and immigrants</li> </ul>
--	--	--

HIC: high income country; LIC: Low income country; LMIC: low middle income country; MIC: middle income country; BP: blood pressure; HbA1C: hemoglobin A1C; PUV: posterior urethral valves; UHC: universal health care; PD: peritoneal dialysis; KRT: kidney replacement therapy  
Case stories are based on the clinical experience of the authors.

Table 4: Opportunities for stakeholders to mitigate inequities

STAKEHOLDER GROUP	ATTENTION POINTS
Patients, patient organizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Raise patient voices</li> <li>- Raise awareness of CKD</li> <li>- Advocate for fair therapeutic price setting</li> <li>- Advocate to combat inequities</li> <li>- Facilitate empowerment and communication training</li> <li>- Include people from all origins and social classes in their activities</li> </ul>
Nephrology professionals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Self-awareness of own socio-cultural knowledge/communication limitations</li> <li>- Listen to patient voices</li> <li>- Favour patient empowerment</li> <li>- Increase advocacy efforts to draw appropriate attention to kidney diseases</li> <li>- Embed structural competency in the training process, including inequities and their mechanisms, and apply approaches to avoid those, e.g. by shunning racism and paying special attention to health illiteracy</li> <li>- Steer clear of therapeutic cherry picking</li> <li>- Use language translation</li> <li>- Increase diversity among nephrology work force</li> <li>- Share equipment and expertise with emerging countries</li> </ul>
Nephrology societies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lead by example, ensure diverse and equitable global representation</li> <li>- Include local experts in guideline committees, decision-making, research calls</li> <li>- Include sessions devoted to equity in their meetings and congresses</li> <li>- Collect reliable data on disease burden, costs and inequities related to CKD</li> <li>- Generate a shift of mind from cure to screening and prevention, by engaging with policy makers, those involved in healthcare design, and funders</li> <li>- Achieve harmonization among countries by support and exchange of information</li> <li>- Create patient education materials adapted for language and culture</li> <li>- Advocate at regional and global level</li> </ul>
General educators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensure all children, both boys and girls, have access to quality education</li> <li>- Include health in education</li> <li>- Promote healthy lifestyle through education about food, exercise, smoking, alcohol etc</li> <li>- Provide healthful food and sport opportunities in schools</li> </ul>

Medical educators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensure diversity among educators</li> <li>- Include inequities in the educational curricula</li> <li>- Improve teaching about kidney diseases and especially their diagnosis and prevention</li> <li>- Consciously act as role models</li> </ul>
Researchers, developers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Develop therapeutic options that are affordable for all</li> <li>- Ensure that newly promoted approaches are made available and evaluated across subsets where inequities may occur</li> <li>- Prioritize research that focuses on equity and accessibility of kidney care in disadvantaged populations</li> <li>- Prioritize research on health illiteracy</li> <li>- Develop and study approaches to prevent CKD or progression of CKD</li> <li>- Be conscious of the risks of research in exacerbating inequities</li> <li>- Include patients with kidney diseases in clinical trials, including in non-kidney areas (e.g. cardiology, oncology)</li> <li>- Ensure diverse representation of patients included in clinical trials</li> <li>- Consider ethnic and sex/gender aspects in clinical trials, drug metabolism, patient reported outcomes</li> </ul>
Pharmacological and medical technology sectors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Develop therapeutic options that are affordable for all</li> <li>- Develop and study approaches to prevent CKD or progression of CKD</li> <li>- Being transparent on investments in therapy development and real cost of therapies</li> <li>- Apply fair prices and fair profit principles</li> <li>- Register and distribute therapeutic products (e.g. peritoneal dialysis fluids) in all countries</li> </ul>
Governments, administrations, insurers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Acknowledge CKD as a public health problem</li> <li>- Collect reliable data on disease burden, costs and inequities related to CKD to support priority setting</li> <li>- Negotiate fair price setting of medications</li> <li>- Favour affordable therapies and therapies with high value-for-money, without further exacerbation of inequities</li> <li>- Aim for progressive expansion of universal health coverage</li> <li>- Generate a shift of paradigm from focus on cure towards focus on screening and prevention</li> <li>- Achieve harmonization among countries by support and exchange of information</li> <li>- Apply reimbursement models that disincentivize cherry picking</li> <li>- Stimulate and finance research on health inequities and health illiteracy</li> </ul>



Table 1 – Barriers to optimal kidney care

	Patient level (inherent to kidney diseases and care)	Health system level (inherent to organisation of healthcare)	Population level (inherent to environment)
<b>Chronic Kidney Disease*</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of symptoms in early stage kidney diseases</li> <li>• Lack of awareness of symptoms of kidney diseases</li> <li>• Late diagnosis of kidney disease due to lack of appropriate screening of those at risk</li> <li>• Late diagnosis of kidney disease due to long asymptomatic phase</li> <li>• Late start of measures to prevent kidney disease progression</li> <li>• Inadequate monitoring, surveillance and treatment</li> <li>• Poor health literacy associated with lower concordance with medications, clinical plans, dietary requirements</li> <li>• Instability of living environment (financial resources, housing, recreation facilities, freedom of persecution or war)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate screening for kidney disease in at risk populations</li> <li>• Lack of funding of prevention</li> <li>• Unavailability or lack of reimbursement of kidney function tests</li> <li>• Shortage and brain drain of nephrologists and shortage of kidney centres</li> <li>• Lack of healthcare funding for expensive drugs</li> <li>• Limitation of healthcare provision or reimbursement to certain groups or certain therapeutic options</li> <li>• Lack of education of primary and secondary healthcare professionals regarding early signs of kidney disease and when to refer to specialist teams</li> <li>• No consideration of priorities and outcomes that matter to patients</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of accessibility of healthy food, clean water, health facilities</li> <li>• Healthy diet and lifestyle may be unaffordable for some people</li> <li>• No financial incentives to stimulate healthy diet and lifestyle</li> <li>• Unhealthy or polluted living areas or working conditions</li> <li>• Working conditions in conflict with health needs (e.g. to attend check-up appointments)</li> <li>• Population burden of diabetes, obesity and hypertension is exacerbated by social determinants of health</li> <li>• Inadequate dietary information for population, e.g., on salt intake</li> <li>• Religion, culture or tradition may interfere with optimal solutions for kidney health</li> <li>• Discrimination of race or minorities</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distrust, fear and misunderstanding of health professionals</li><li>• Language barriers</li><li>• Follow-up by (too) many healthcare providers due to multimorbidity</li><li>• Competing complications and outcomes may disturb decision making</li><li>• Difficult to treat symptoms (fatigue, itching) may disturb confidence in care providers</li><li>• Chronic stress without sufficient adaptive coping strategies</li><li>• Cognitive dysfunction, visual and hearing impairment, learning difficulties, mental illness) hamper decision making</li><li>• Inability to pay for drugs</li><li>• Expensive special diets</li><li>• Potential loss of income attending outpatient clinics</li><li>• Complexity of required decisions</li><li>• Distrust of healthcare system</li><li>• Fear of stigmatisation</li><li>• Unavailability of personal health insurance</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lack of training of healthcare professionals on how to provide culturally appropriate care and how to deal with discrimination, unconscious bias or health illiteracy</li><li>• Lack of research and research funding on kidney health and care</li><li>• Unavailability of structural health insurance (universal health insurance coverage)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lack of education of general population on kidney health and care</li></ul>
--	---	---	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-adherence augmented in adolescents</li> <li>• Stigmatization</li> </ul>		
<b>Dialysis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate accessibility of pre-dialysis nephrology care</li> <li>• Inability to engage in decision making regarding choices / health illiteracy</li> <li>• Ageing and frailty</li> <li>• Dependence on family and social support which is not always available</li> <li>• Inability to pay out-of-pocket expenses</li> <li>• Distance from kidney centre</li> <li>• Certain options (home hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis, self-care) not available</li> <li>• Long-term dependence on life-saving treatment as cause of lack of adherence</li> <li>• Accesibility problems in humanitarian crises (wars, refugees, undocumented migrants)</li> <li>• Child size limits dialysis possibilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of dialysis facilities</li> <li>• Government funding</li> <li>• Education of healthcare providers about dialysis options</li> <li>• Number of nephrologists and specialist dialysis nurses</li> <li>• Availability of multi-professional teams for psychosocial support</li> <li>• Availability of dialysis-related drugs e.g., erythropoietin</li> <li>• Insufficient possibilities to diagnose, prevent and treat acute kidney injury</li> <li>• Unconscious/structural biases of healthcare providers, favouring patients of their own age, sex, and social and ethnic background</li> <li>• Limitation in availability of dialysis modalities – PD and HD variably accessible</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of awareness of dialysis options</li> <li>• Lack of medical support for comorbidities</li> <li>• Lack of welfare support for patients</li> <li>• Urban vs. rural living area</li> <li>• Geographic distribution of dialysis centers</li> </ul>

<b>Conservative care</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate accessibility of pre-dialysis nephrology care</li> <li>• Inability to engage in decision making regarding choices / health literacy</li> <li>• Dependence on family and social support which is not always available</li> <li>• Cultural / religious beliefs perturbing decision making</li> <li>• Lack of training of health care workers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of respect for patient autonomy and shared decision making</li> <li>• Lack of government funding</li> <li>• Lack of training in decision making related to frailty</li> <li>• Lack of vision or know-how on person-centred care</li> <li>• Unavailability of palliative care</li> <li>• Unavailability of community / primary care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skewed healthcare beliefs regarding end-of-life decision</li> <li>• Religion, philosophy, culture or tradition interfere with decision making</li> <li>• Family members or acquaintances may impose their views</li> </ul>
<b>Transplantation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perturbing inaccurate knowledge and beliefs</li> <li>• Socio-economic situation and inability to afford long-term medications</li> <li>• Racial/ ethnic/gender/ cultural inequities and differences</li> <li>• Concern for living donor (hesitancy to ask)</li> <li>• Dependence of caregivers and family support</li> <li>• Co-morbidities</li> <li>• Risk of recurrence of primary disease (e.g. aHUS)</li> <li>• Availability limited by need for matching</li> <li>• Child size limits transplantation possibilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of government funding</li> <li>• Unavailability of transplant program</li> <li>• Unavailability of immunosuppression</li> <li>• Delayed nephrology referral and referral for transplantation</li> <li>• Lack of health literacy support for education regarding transplantation</li> <li>• Systemic racism</li> <li>• Lack of transplantation workup tests and protocols</li> <li>• Certain options (e.g. pediatric transplantation, living donation, organ exchange programs, cross-over</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of awareness and community education regarding organ donation</li> <li>• Opt-in versus opt-out deceased organ donation policy</li> <li>• Inadequate organ allocation algorithms</li> <li>• Population disease burden</li> <li>• Centralisation of transplantation services to major metropolitan areas.</li> <li>• Government policies for financial support of living donors and recipients insufficient</li> <li>• Unavailability of transplantation registry</li> <li>• Cultural and legal restrictions</li> </ul>

		<p>programs, altruistic donation) not available</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Presence of co-payments</li><li>• Lack of transparent centralised organ allocation service</li><li>• Unconscious/structural biases of healthcare providers, favouring patients of their own age, sex, and social and ethnic background</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--

\*: Applies to all CKD care (also dialysis, transplantation, conservative care)

Table 2: Health-economic sources of inequity, depending on the country's financial status

Higher income countries*	Lower income countries
Selection bias in favor of health literate for home dialysis and transplantation leaving those remaining in-center at high risk of certain complications (e.g. COVID-19)	Countries with lower incomes invest proportionally more of their healthcare budget in (in-center) hemodialysis, making less funds available for measures that would benefit more people (e.g. prevention of CKD)
Higher uptake of peritoneal dialysis and home hemodialysis in wealthier countries	Unavailability of the therapeutic options with the lowest societal or out-of-pocket cost (prevention, transplantation, home dialysis) because of organizational or infrastructural problems
Lack of adequate screening and prevention programs creates a disadvantage for the deprived, health illiterate and minoritized communities who face barriers in obtaining health care	No or inadequate screening and prevention and no or inadequate education will cause large groups or regions to be missed out
Educational initiatives, if any, are not adapted to health illiteracy, culture, language	Educational initiatives, if any, are not adapted to health illiteracy, culture, language
Higher risk for employment loss and financial disadvantage for less educated and deprived if they suffer from NCDs including CKD	High risk of employment loss and financial disadvantage for less educated and deprived if they suffer from NCDs including CKD
Even if KRT is fully reimbursed, if there are remaining out-of-pocket costs these will be more problematic for the deprived (e.g. for transportation, medication co-payments) potentially leading to abandoning KRT	If KRT is not reimbursed, risk of impoverishment for patients and their families until all resources are exhausted and treatment must be abandoned
Even if KRT is fully reimbursed, if there is no global educational and financial support for approaches for early diagnosis and prevention of progression towards kidney failure, including preventive	Insufficient resources to pay or reimburse basic preventive medication (antihypertensives, antidiabetics) will especially harm the deprived

medication. Accordingly, deprived populations may be at higher risk of progression, because of fewer opportunities to make healthy choices	
Shortage of workforce for delivery of care will especially be felt by financially deprived	Shortage of workforce for delivery of care may be more substantial in lower income countries
	Medical technology (dialysis) not adapted to local conditions (heat, humidity), no possibilities for repair, no financial resources
	Two-tiered health care systems (public for the poor and private for the rich) are a basic form of inequity although not necessarily resulting in unequal quality of therapy)
	If no universal health care insurance, only the rich, the employed and certain classes (e.g. government officials) will be covered
	Money invested in reimbursement of dialysis cannot be invested in prevention
	The poor in lower income countries may be forced to sell their kidneys, and as a consequence may be victim of criminal, unethical or harmful practices

\*: the dichotomy between higher and lower income country is artificial and only for illustrative reasons. There may also be exceptions to these general principles.

NCDs: non-communicable diseases; CKD: chronic kidney disease; KRT: kidney replacement therapy

Table 3: Examples of ethical dilemmas caused by structural inequities in nephrology

Case – by Level of Care	Sources of Inequity	Ethical Dilemmas Arising from Inequity
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Primary Level</b></p> <p><u>Poor accesibility of primary care and preventative kidney care</u>            A 35-year-old mother of 3 from a poor rural farming background in a LIC was diagnosed with gestational diabetes, pre-eclampsia and proteinuria during her third pregnancy. At her postnatal check fingerstick blood glucose and BP were still elevated. She was advised to get HbA1c, urine albumin creatinine ratio and kidney function testing but these were not available in the primary healthcare center nearby.            The woman’s family, not wanting to spend money on travel to a nearby city for care, instead took her to a traditional medicine practitioner. When the woman became too fatigued to carry out her household duties, she was brought to a referral hospital where diabetes, hypertension and proteinuria were confirmed. In addition to ACE inhibitors, SGLT2 inhibitors were considered.            The medical team contemplated on enrolling her in a clinical trial of SGLT2 inhibitors but all studies required frequent clinic visits that were considered too burdensome for the family. The woman’s family decided to continue whatever care was available at the primary care center and in addition resumed traditional medicine.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poverty</li> <li>• Poor primary healthcare</li> <li>• Low health literacy</li> <li>• Discrimination against women</li> <li>• Effective medications too expensive</li> <li>• Inequitable inclusion in clinical trials</li> <li>• Cultural mistrust of regular medicine</li> <li>• Lack of universal health care</li> </ul>	<p><u>Adverse effect of Social Determinants of Health on Outcomes and the principle of Justice:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The woman’s social determinants of health (low socioeconomic status, sex and geographic location) very likely affected her possibilities to obtain primary care and prevention of progression of kidney disease.</li> <li>• Are these differences avoidable through better governance or change in circumstances (would a woman with the same disease living in a wealthy urban educated family have had better possibilities to obtain preventative care?). If yes, then the inequality in outcome is unfair, and addressing this inequity is a moral imperative.</li> </ul> <p><u>Gender Discrimination</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inclusion into clinical research and thus determination of efficacy of important preventive medications are unfairly biased against women who are pregnant or breastfeeding. This inequity must be addressed to improve outcomes.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Secondary Level</b></p> <p><u>Poor accesibility of early diagnosis and treatment</u></p>		<p><u>Poor prioritization of pediatric kidney disease</u></p>

<p>During an antenatal ultrasound of a 20-year-old woman's first pregnancy in an LMIC, a kidney and bladder anomaly of the fetus was suspected. Unable to travel to the maternal-fetal referral center 250 km away, she delivered a low birth weight male at home. The infant did not feed well, had a poor urinary stream and became progressively lethargic. At the primary health center, he received some antibiotics, improved and was discharged. After multiple similar admissions and persistent failure to thrive, at the age of one, he was referred to a private pediatric nephrology center 300 km away where the parents had to pay out-of-pocket for care. The possibilities for an effective treatment in the private center in that country were considered minimal.</p> <p>By this time the child already had growth failure, rickets, blood urea of 200mg/dL and a serum creatinine of 4mg/dL. At work-up a diagnosis of posterior urthelial valves (PUV) was made. The family was told about the need for expensive surgery to treat the PUV to salvage some kidney function and possibility of dialysis. Unable to afford care, they left against medical advice.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Geographic remoteness</li> <li>• Poverty</li> <li>• Inadequate accessibility of effective maternal screening</li> <li>• Low awareness of pediatric kidney disease</li> <li>• Inadequate pediatric kidney care services</li> <li>• Poor public-private partnership rendering treatment unaffordable</li> <li>• Poor social services support for children</li> <li>• No accessibility of UHC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In low resource settings, funding pediatric kidney disease detection (by good perinatal follow-up of structural anomalies) is of low priority for governments. Thus accessible public sector care is inadequate, resulting in late diagnosis, high morbidity and poor outcomes.</li> </ul> <p><u>Where UHC is absent, ability to pay determines outcomes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When specialized pediatric care is only available in the private sector, life-saving therapy is accessible only for those who can afford to pay. This violates the ethical principle of justice</li> </ul> <p><u>Parental refusal of treatment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refusal of treatment by the parents is undoubtedly against the best interest of the child. However, given the expense to family should we consider the interests of the family as well? Patient families in LIC and LMIC often exhaust all their financial resources without reaching positive outcomes (no cure and no transplantation). This morally distressing question results from inequitable accessibility of care.</li> </ul>
<b>Tertiary Level</b>		
<p><u>Case 1: Rationing Dialysis</u></p> <p>A 50-year-old father of 3 with kidney failure due to type 2 diabetes in a MIC was assessed by the healthcare team for eligibility for the single remaining spot for government-funded maintenance dialysis. He was not considered a candidate for kidney transplantation due to his diabetes complications and was denied dialysis.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rationed availability of free or low cost dialysis</li> <li>• Age-based discrimination</li> <li>• Disease-based discrimination</li> <li>• Rationing policies favoring those with</li> </ul>	<p><u>Ethical challenges of rationing life-saving therapy</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rationing access to dialysis may result in biased unethical decisions based on prejudices related to age, sex, race or socioeconomic status</li> <li>• The patient's ability to exercise his autonomy to make treatment choices is constrained by (lack of) policy</li> </ul>

<p>Unable to pay for dialysis in the private sector, he was forced to accept palliative care. By policy, a younger patient with no comorbidities was deemed eligible instead.</p>	<p>highest likelihood of survival (utilitarianism)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forced rationing decisions result in moral distress amongst physicians forced to deny life-saving care to patients</li> <li>• Ensuring distributive justice (a fair, transparent, equitable priority-setting process with stakeholder input) is essential for policy makers but is rarely applied</li> </ul>
<p><u>Case 2: Inequitable global accessibility of transplantation</u>  A 50-year-old wealthy man with kidney failure in a MIC desired kidney transplantation. There were no compatible living donors in his family and his native country had no deceased donor transplant program. He travelled to a private sector, for-profit hospital in a LMIC accompanied by a 50-year-old woman, from a lower socioeconomic background. The patient claimed she was a distant cousin. He requested living donor transplantation be performed and furnished a government certificate giving clearance for altruistic kidney donation. Communicating with the recipient and his donor was limited and required an interpreter. Paid donation was suspected but could not be proven. After the transplantation, the patient returned for care to his native country. The donor was never seen with the patient again and did not show up for follow-up care.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor accessibility of deceased donor transplantation</li> <li>• Necessity for physicians to rely on living donation as only option for transplantation</li> <li>• Inadequate surveillance process and legal framework to prevent organ trafficking</li> </ul>	<p><u>Inequitable accessibility of donor transplantation drives people to organ trade and unjustly exploits donors</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without UHC, transplantation is largely inaccessible to the poor</li> <li>• Although paying for donor evaluation and surgery to ensure financial neutrality is acceptable, offering donors financial gain is unethical and illegal</li> <li>• Trafficked donors have poor health and economic outcomes</li> <li>• Trafficked donors are often unfairly exploited by intermediary persons Organ trafficking remains a serious and prevalent problem despite global condemnation.</li> <li>• Nations may have a moral obligation to provide deceased donor transplantation services to their citizens</li> <li>• Nations have a major obligation to combat paid donation via legal and judiciary means, but this is often neglected</li> <li>• Preventing organ trafficking is a global responsibility but the burden of decision making unfairly falls most on healthcare providers.</li> </ul>



Case 3: Caregiver burden

A 15-year-old boy with PUV in a rural area of a HIC was initiated on PD in a city 450 km from his home. The indigenous family had owned a farm for 3 generations. His parents incurred high out-of-pocket costs for travel to a pediatric nephro-urology centre and lost income during monthly clinic visits. When his mother initiated work-up for a living donor transplantation, the hospital visits became more frequent. The family decided to sell their farm to move closer to the city where they had no family or friends. The mother stayed home to be the primary caregiver. The father relied on daily odd jobs, the family's income plunged and the existence of all centered around keeping the boy alive.

- Inadequate accessibility of pediatric focused KRT
- Geographic remoteness reduces accessibility of care
- Poor support for living donor indirect costs
- Caregivers not provided with enough social support

Caregiver burden worsened by socioeconomic and demographic factors

- Patients in remote areas face unfair obstacles to accessing care and a greater financial burden.
- It is unfair that caregivers of kidney failure patients be expected to shoulder these burdens
- To satisfy the principle of justice and non-maleficence, clinicians might consider discussing these burdens with caregivers before beginning dialysis but this may lead to a difficult and uneasy conversation
- The inequitable accessibility of care unfairly burdens indigenous populations, minorities and immigrants

HIC: high income country; LIC: Low income country; LMIC: low middle income country; MIC: middle income country; BP: blood pressure; HbA1C: hemoglobin A1C; PUV: posterior urethral valves; UHC: universal health care; PD: peritoneal dialysis; KRT: kidney replacement therapy  
Case stories are based on the clinical experience of the authors.

Table 4: Opportunities for stakeholders to mitigate inequities

STAKEHOLDER GROUP	ATTENTION POINTS
Patients, patient organizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Raise patient voices</li> <li>- Raise awareness of CKD</li> <li>- Advocate for fair therapeutic price setting</li> <li>- Advocate to combat inequities</li> <li>- Facilitate empowerment and communication training</li> <li>- Include people from all origins and social classes in their activities</li> </ul>
Nephrology professionals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Self-awareness of own socio-cultural knowledge/communication limitations</li> <li>- Listen to patient voices</li> <li>- Favour patient empowerment</li> <li>- Increase advocacy efforts to draw appropriate attention to kidney diseases</li> <li>- Embed structural competency in the training process, including inequities and their mechanisms, and apply approaches to avoid those, e.g. by shunning racism and paying special attention to health illiteracy</li> <li>- Steer clear of therapeutic cherry picking</li> <li>- Use language translation</li> <li>- Increase diversity among nephrology work force</li> <li>- Share equipment and expertise with emerging countries</li> </ul>
Nephrology societies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lead by example, ensure diverse and equitable global representation</li> <li>- Include local experts in guideline committees, decision-making, research calls</li> <li>- Include sessions devoted to equity in their meetings and congresses</li> <li>- Collect reliable data on disease burden, costs and inequities related to CKD</li> <li>- Generate a shift of mind from cure to screening and prevention, by engaging with policy makers, those involved in healthcare design, and funders</li> <li>- Achieve harmonization among countries by support and exchange of information</li> <li>- Create patient education materials adapted for language and culture</li> <li>- Advocate at regional and global level</li> </ul>
General educators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensure all children, both boys and girls, have access to quality education</li> <li>- Include health in education</li> <li>- Promote healthy lifestyle through education about food, exercise, smoking, alcohol etc</li> <li>- Provide healthful food and sport opportunities in schools</li> </ul>

Medical educators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensure diversity among educators</li> <li>- Include inequities in the educational curricula</li> <li>- Improve teaching about kidney diseases and especially their diagnosis and prevention</li> <li>- Consciously act as role models</li> </ul>
Researchers, developers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Develop therapeutic options that are affordable for all</li> <li>- Ensure that newly promoted approaches are made available and evaluated across subsets where inequities may occur</li> <li>- Prioritize research that focuses on equity and accessibility of kidney care in disadvantaged populations</li> <li>- Prioritize research on health illiteracy</li> <li>- Develop and study approaches to prevent CKD or progression of CKD</li> <li>- Be conscious of the risks of research in exacerbating inequities</li> <li>- Include patients with kidney diseases in clinical trials, including in non-kidney areas (e.g. cardiology, oncology)</li> <li>- Ensure diverse representation of patients included in clinical trials</li> <li>- Consider ethnic and sex/gender aspects in clinical trials, drug metabolism, patient reported outcomes</li> </ul>
Pharmacological and medical technology sectors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Develop therapeutic options that are affordable for all</li> <li>- Develop and study approaches to prevent CKD or progression of CKD</li> <li>- Being transparent on investments in therapy development and real cost of therapies</li> <li>- Apply fair prices and fair profit principles</li> <li>- Register and distribute therapeutic products (e.g. peritoneal dialysis fluids) in all countries</li> </ul>
Governments, administrations, insurers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Acknowledge CKD as a public health problem</li> <li>- Collect reliable data on disease burden, costs and inequities related to CKD to support priority setting</li> <li>- Negotiate fair price setting of medications</li> <li>- Favour affordable therapies and therapies with high value-for-money, without further exacerbation of inequities</li> <li>- Aim for progressive expansion of universal health coverage</li> <li>- Generate a shift of paradigm from focus on cure towards focus on screening and prevention</li> <li>- Achieve harmonization among countries by support and exchange of information</li> <li>- Apply reimbursement models that disincentivize cherry picking</li> <li>- Stimulate and finance research on health inequities and health illiteracy</li> </ul>



## GLOBAL

geography – standing – lack of solidarity - power –  
industry – economics – false information –  
leadership - trade-offs

## COUNTRY

Income group - leadership - healthcare policies –  
affordability/accessibility of quality therapeutics –  
transparency – data collection/reporting – neglect

## COMMUNITY

neighbourhoods – transportation – social networks –  
public health – distance to health facilities – home  
support – mistrust – lack of solidarity – discrimination –  
minoritization – prejudices – food deserts

## HEALTH SYSTEM

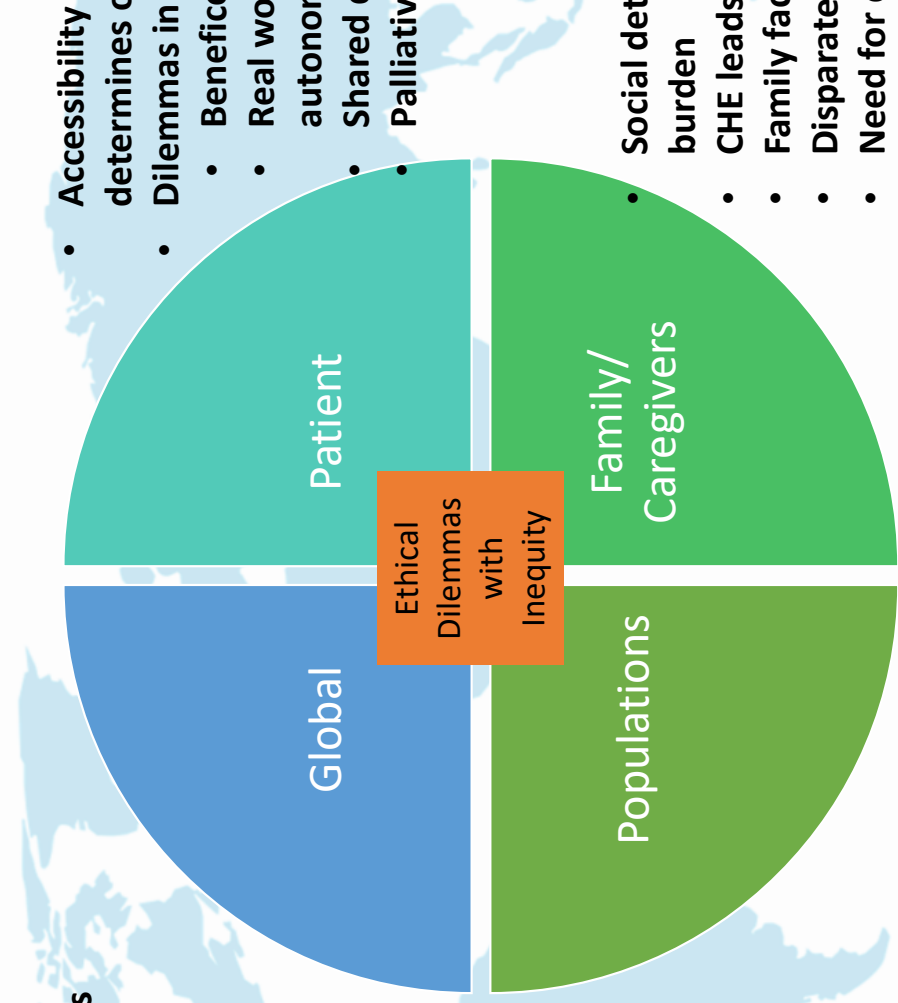
Universal health coverage - availability –  
accessibility – acceptability - capacity -  
prioritization strategies - triage – funding – public  
health strategies – logistics – outreach – health  
care worker burnout – public - private

## INDIVIDUAL

race/ethnicity - age – birth weight/gestational age  
- genetic predisposition – immunological  
reactivity – propensity to infection – lifestyle  
adherence - comorbidities - poverty – food  
insecurity - employment/type - education - family  
structure - isolation - citizenship - migrant status -  
language - culture – sex/gender – insurance –  
health illiteracy  
In-centre haemodialysis - home dialysis –  
transplantation – conservative management

- Recognition of kidney disease as important NCD
- Need for moral responsibility
  - Global solidarity amongst patients and providers
  - Prevent brain drain
  - Develop a 'global' moral theory of kidney care?

- Accessibility determines C
- Dilemmas in
  - Benefic
  - Real wo
  - autonom
  - Shared c
  - Palliativ

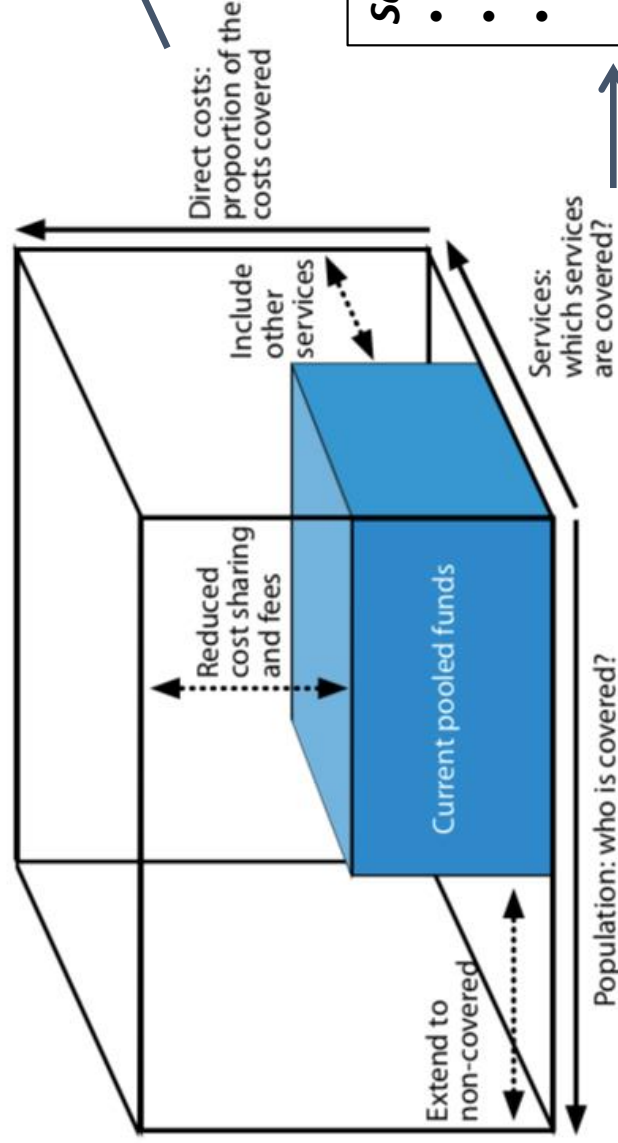


- Inequitable distribution of risk factors for kidney disease
- Decision-making driven by healthcare systems
  - National expenditure on health
  - Social, distributive justice
  - Moral Distress with rationing

- Social det
- burden
- CHE leads
- Family fac
- Disparate
- Need for

### Financing?

- **Priority setting**
- **Transparency**
- **Accountability**
- **Sustainability**
- **Quality of care**



### Services to be provided?

- **Prevention - YES**
- **Primary care – YES**
- **Dialysis – YES/NO?**
  - Moral dilemmas
  - AKI vs. CKD v
  - Adult vs. Chi
  - No comorb
  - Employed or
  - Transplantab
  - Transparent
- **Transplantation -**
  - If financially

### Is kidney disease a priority\*?

- **AKI – probably**
- **CKD not on KRT - probably**
- **KRT – if sustainable, yes, but currently expensive and technically difficult; risk of CHE high if not reimbursed**